

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   ACRS Subcommittee on Reliability and  
                              Probabilistic Risk Assessment Meeting

Docket Number:     (Not applicable)

Location:            Rockville, Maryland

Date:                 Wednesday, December 19, 2007

Work Order No.:     NRC-1917

Pages 1-335

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON RELIABILITY

AND PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

DECEMBER 19, 2007

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., George E. Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS            Chairman
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK                Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO                     Member
- DENNIS C. BLEY                    Member

1 MEMBERS PRESENT: (cont'd)

2 MARIO V. BONACA Member

3 MICHAEL CORRADINI Member

4 OTTO L. MAYNARD Member

5 WILLIAM J. SHACK Member

6 JOHN D. SIEBER Member

7 JOHN W. STETKAR Member

8

9 CONSULTANTS TO THE ACRS PRESENT:

10 THOMAS S. KRESS

11 GRAHAM B. WALLIS

12

13 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

14 MARY DROUIN

15 GARETH PARRY

16 JOHN MONNINGER

17

18 ALSO PRESENT:

19 JOHN LEHNER

20 DOUG TRUE

21 TIMOTHY WHEELER

22 KEN CANAVAN

23 DON VANOVER

24

25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2	<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3	Opening Remarks and Objectives	4
4	Guidance on the Treatment of Uncertainties	
5	Associated with PRAs in Risk-Informed	
6	Decisionmaking	5
7	Guideline for the Treatment of	
8	Uncertainty in Risk-Informed	
9	Applications	188
10	Discussion	310
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:31 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment. I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the meeting.

Members in attendance are Said Abdel-Khalik, Sam Armijo, Dennis Bley, Mario Bonaca, Mike Corradini, Otto Maynard, Bill Shack, Jack Sieber, and John Stetkar. Also in attendance are ACRS Consultants Tom Kress and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss draft NUREG-1855, "Guidance on the Treatment of Uncertainties Associated with PRAs in Risk-Informed Decisionmaking." The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

Dr. Hossein Nourbaksh is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in The Federal Register on November 30, 2007. A transcript of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting is being kept, and will be made available as  
2 stated in the Federal Register notice.

3 It is requested that speakers first  
4 identify themselves, use one of the microphones, and  
5 speak with sufficient clarity and volume, so that they  
6 can be readily heard.

7 We have received no written comments or  
8 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
9 of the public regarding today's meeting.

10 We will now proceed with the meeting, and  
11 I call upon Ms. Mary Drouin to begin.

12 MS. DROUIN: Thank you, George. Before we  
13 get started, I'd like to turn it over to our manager,  
14 John Monninger.

15 MR. MONNINGER: Good morning, Professor  
16 Apostolakis and fellow ACRS members. I'm John  
17 Monninger. I'm the Deputy Director for the Division  
18 of Risk Analysis within the NRC's Office of Nuclear  
19 Regulatory Research.

20 I want to thank you very much for this  
21 opportunity today to brief you and inform you on our  
22 work relating to the development of NUREG-1855. This  
23 is a very important project for the NRC, for both the  
24 Office of Research and the program offices such as NRR  
25 and NRO.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In looking through this report, or past  
2 staff interactions with the ACRS, you will note that  
3 this is a followup or this is a result of one of the  
4 ACRS's recommendations back in 2003. The notion of  
5 the treatment of uncertainty, or the importance of the  
6 treatment of uncertainty, is recognized in both  
7 deterministic analysis and is also recognized that it  
8 is needed for risk analysis also.

9           As I mentioned, this is a joint project  
10 with the Office of Research and the Office of Nuclear  
11 Reactor Regulation. Supporting us is both Sandia  
12 National Labs and Brookhaven National Labs, so we have  
13 tried to pull together all of the available expertise  
14 in developing this guidance document.

15           With that, we look forward to your  
16 comments and recommendations from today's meeting.  
17 And with that, I will turn it back over to Mary.

18           MS. DROUIN: Thank you, John. At the  
19 table with me are three of the other primary authors.  
20 To my left is Tim Wheeler from Sandia National Labs.  
21 To my right is Gareth Parry with the Office of NRR,  
22 and John Lehner from Brookhaven. Another primary  
23 author to the document is Jeff LaChance, but  
24 unfortunately he couldn't be here today. But I did at  
25 least want him recognized.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This document has gone out for public  
2 review and comment, then to the ACRS, but it was very  
3 early on in the beginning of the work. And so this is  
4 I think your all's first opportunity to really see  
5 what we've done. I look tremendously forward to your  
6 all's input to this document.

7           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When is the public  
8 comment period ending?

9           MS. DROUIN: March 28th.

10          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So --

11          MS. DROUIN: We went out --

12          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, go ahead.

13          MS. DROUIN: We went out for a substantial  
14 period for public review and comment than we normally  
15 do. You know, normally we go for 30, maybe 60 days.  
16 We went for more on this, because we think this is an  
17 important piece of work. We think there is a lot in  
18 here to understand, so we really wanted to give the  
19 public substantial time to really get into the  
20 document.

21                 You're going to hear this afternoon, and  
22 you'll hear through today, because this has also been  
23 a collaborative effort with EPRI. And there is pieces  
24 of our document where we are relying on the EPRI work  
25 and vice versa.



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when do you  
2 think will be a good time for you to come before the  
3 full Committee? After you respond to the public  
4 comments?

5 MS. DROUIN: I am going to get into that  
6 towards the end of the slides.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

8 MS. DROUIN: We do want to come back. And  
9 so when is the appropriate time in terms of the public  
10 meetings and everything we're going to have?

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

12 MS. DROUIN: Etcetera.

13 MR. KRESS: When you speak of  
14 collaborative effort with EPRI, does that mean you'll  
15 just read their report, or do you meet with them and  
16 discuss things, or how does that work?

17 MS. DROUIN: Oh, we've had very extensive  
18 meetings, one on one, several.

19 MR. KRESS: With the prime authors of the  
20 EPRI report.

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes. We shared each other's  
22 work.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Mary, one last thing before  
24 you get into the presentation. I'd really appreciate  
25 it if all of your speakers -- and I'll ask the others

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well -- if you can give us a sense as you go  
2 through as to what's different with your document form  
3 the two EPRI documents, and how they are  
4 complementary, and how you see them all fitting  
5 together.

6 MS. DROUIN: We're going to try and do  
7 that.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, thanks.

9 MS. DROUIN: It was already our intent.  
10 So hopefully we will succeed in doing that for you.

11 Okay. You know, we are here to share the  
12 approach. What our intent is to do is to walk you  
13 through the document, chapter by chapter, and explain  
14 what's in it. So I know I don't have to tell you,  
15 stop any time and ask questions. But we're here to  
16 get your input on this. I mean, this is the first  
17 time. It is a draft. And even though it's not a huge  
18 document in terms of number of pages, the information,  
19 though, I think in it is somewhat complex and subtle  
20 and can be difficult to communicate.

21 What you see here -- they don't have the  
22 chapter numbers, but we're going to go through, as I  
23 said, the chapters. And when you look at this, you  
24 know, I mean, we're going to give a little bit of an  
25 introduction. What we've tried to do is in this --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 2, which is the overview, to try and give an  
2 overall picture of it, and then get into the details.

3 We thought it was very important for the  
4 reader to kind of understand the context before we get  
5 into the depths of the technical guidance in this  
6 document. So let's just try and get started.

7 MR. WALLIS: Could you explain to a naive  
8 member of the public what you mean by "uncertainty"?  
9 I mean, if you had to explain it to somebody who  
10 didn't have a technical background, how would you  
11 explain what you mean by "uncertainty"?

12 MS. DROUIN: We have a whole chapter on  
13 that.

14 MR. WALLIS: Yes, I know. But, I mean,  
15 just how would you explain to somebody?

16 MS. DROUIN: Can we not wait until we get  
17 to that part of the presentation?

18 MR. WALLIS: I guess we could. I was just  
19 wondering if -- okay.

20 MS. DROUIN: Because I think it's a very  
21 valid question.

22 MR. WALLIS: Because I think that what you  
23 mean by it, it affects the way in which you answer the  
24 question in the report. Do you want a measure of it  
25 or something? Or what -- well, go on. We'll get into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it I guess later on. It would just help me to see --  
2 this is the problem we have with uncertainty, this is  
3 how we're going to deal with it. But anyway, go  
4 ahead. Go ahead.

5 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Thank you. The  
6 treatment of uncertainties has always been an issue,  
7 something that the Commission has been addressing,  
8 maybe not well but has always wanted to deal with.  
9 And we've dealt with it in different ways. You go all  
10 the way back to just the PRA policy statement, and in  
11 there it talks about the treatment of uncertainty is  
12 an important issue for regulatory decisionmaking.

13 You can go back to 1999 I think when the  
14 Commission came out with their White Paper and talked  
15 about the risk-informed approach, you know, needs to  
16 explicitly identify and quantify the sources of  
17 uncertainty. So as we started moving into PRA, and  
18 looking at the risk associated from your -- I'm sorry,  
19 the uncertainties associated with the risk analysis,  
20 you know, the uncertainties became much more prevalent  
21 in determining how to deal with them in our risk-  
22 informed decisionmaking.

23 Prior to that, you know, we have the  
24 safety margins and stuff like that that dealt with the  
25 uncertainties or the unknowns. Now, as we move into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the uncertainties associated with risk, it demanded  
2 more attention than just dealing with safety margins.

3 MR. WALLIS: Now you are talking -- I'm  
4 sorry. You're talking about understanding. I think  
5 some scientist once said that until you can put  
6 numbers on something you don't have an understanding.  
7 Is that your approach in this document?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which, in fact, it  
9 was a consultant.

10 MS. DROUIN: I don't think you have to  
11 have numbers to necessarily --

12 MR. WALLIS: Well, describing is not  
13 understanding, is it? I mean --

14 MS. DROUIN: I don't think you have to  
15 have quantitative numbers to understand --

16 MR. WALLIS: You don't?

17 MS. DROUIN: -- the uncertainty.

18 MR. PARRY: Basically, I think in terms of  
19 understanding, what we mean is understanding where the  
20 uncertainty originates and what its impact is on the  
21 result. Some of that could be qualitative, some of it  
22 could be quantitative.

23 MR. WALLIS: Presumably, it's desirable  
24 where possible to make it quantitative?

25 MR. PARRY: Particularly where you need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand its significance, yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the first  
3 paragraph on your slide, though, says that it should  
4 be quantitative, right? Even the bounding analysis is  
5 some quantitative analysis, so you are agreeing that  
6 it's really quantitative. I mean, 1.174 says that.

7 MS. DROUIN: I mean, ultimately, when  
8 you're making a risk-informed decision, and you're  
9 using quantitative results, you certainly want to know  
10 how the uncertainty is impacting those quantitative  
11 results.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So in that sense  
13 it's quantitative.

14 MS. DROUIN: In that sense, yes, you know.

15 Okay. And what's important about this  
16 slide is that, you know, this document is here to  
17 support -- we view the NUREG-1855 as a support  
18 document. Now, this isn't just all of them, but, you  
19 know, here were three we thought significant documents  
20 when you talked about risk-informed decisionmaking,  
21 that this NUREG is intended to support, you know, Reg.  
22 Guide 1.174, the PRA standards.

23 This is a critical document that it's  
24 supporting, because when you look at the PRA standard,  
25 the PRA standard, if you remember it, just tells you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what to do. It doesn't tell you how to do it. And so  
2 the PRA standard is telling you, you know, you have to  
3 identify your sources of uncertainty, and you need to  
4 characterize them. And that's as far as the standard  
5 goes.

6 So our work, and I think particularly the  
7 EPRI work, is picking up at that point to give the  
8 user that guidance in a sense of how to meet the PRA  
9 standard.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to get back to  
11 the questions of -- so that's really the key focus of  
12 1855 is just to repeat what you said, which is to --  
13 with the standard's words give a user guidance within  
14 the context of the PRA?

15 MR. PARRY: Within the context of using  
16 the PRA results to make decisions.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me. I'm  
18 sorry.

19 MR. WALLIS: Well, how about the output  
20 from the PRA? Output from PRA is usually a number,  
21 like  $10^{-6}$  or something. What is the output in terms  
22 of uncertainty?

23 MS. DROUIN: Well, when you look at your  
24 PRA and you have your output of  $1E^{-6}$ , you know,  
25 associated with that, you will have your parameter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties associated with that.

2                   MR. WALLIS:  Is this a plus or minus?  Is  
3       it a percent, or is it -- what is the output measure  
4       of uncertainty?

5                   MR. PARRY:  I think we'll be getting into  
6       that.

7                   MR. WALLIS:  Are you going to tell us  
8       that?

9                   MR. PARRY:  Yes.  And also, I'd like to  
10       suggest that it's not just a number that we focus on.  
11       It's also what constitutes that number, and that --  
12       where that number comes from.  So I think we're going  
13       to cover all of that in the subsequent discussions.

14                   MR. WALLIS:  As long as you get to my  
15       bottom line at the end.

16                   MR. PARRY:  We probably will.

17                   MR. WALLIS:  This thing I described it,  
18       how do you -- what's your output that you tell  
19       somebody --

20                   MR. PARRY:  Yes.

21                   MR. WALLIS:  -- this is the uncertainty,  
22       and, you know --

23                   MR. PARRY:  We will get to that.

24                   MS. DROUIN:  Right.  As I said, we are  
25       going to -- we have -- before we even get into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 decisionmaking part, we have three chapters where each  
2 of them go through the different types of uncertainty  
3 and how to deal with them. So you just bear with us.

4 I think John already spoke to this. You  
5 know, this was another impetus of why we started the  
6 program. The ACRS was very interested in this, and,  
7 you know, wrote two letters to us. We did respond  
8 that we were going to come back and deal with coming  
9 up with a guidance document on the treatment of  
10 uncertainty. So let's just kind of get to the  
11 beginning.

12 Okay. Risk-informed decisionmaking, you  
13 know, is an integrated process that -- usually risk  
14 insights, and so since you're using risk insights you  
15 have to be aware of the uncertainties associated with  
16 those, both your epistemic and your aleatory. But  
17 this document is primarily dealing with, of course,  
18 the epistemic and then getting into your parameter,  
19 your model, and your completeness, which we're going  
20 to discuss in more detail.

21 But we're trying to provide guidance on  
22 how to treat those various uncertainties in your  
23 decisionmaking. And in order to do that, and to  
24 achieve that objective, we think what we have to focus  
25 on in this document is to provide guidance on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding of the uncertainties associated with the  
2 PRA -- you know, what the impact of these  
3 uncertainties are on the results of the PRA, and then  
4 understanding the uncertainties in the context of the  
5 decisionmaking.

6           These we think are three critical issues  
7 that have to be dealt with. And if we don't deal with  
8 these issues, then trying to address the overall  
9 objective of guidance of how to treat the  
10 uncertainties in your decisionmaking, you won't be  
11 able to get there.

12           So these three --

13           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Understanding,  
14 though, is not good enough. Understanding and what to  
15 do, right? I mean, you want people to understand, but  
16 also you give them guidance what to do.

17           MS. DROUIN: Yes, right.

18           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because, you know,  
19 anybody can say, "I understand it."

20           MS. DROUIN: But all we're saying is that  
21 in order to know what to do --

22           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you have to  
23 understand.

24           MS. DROUIN: -- you have to understand  
25 these things up front and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is very  
2 interesting. I mean, isn't that sort of self-evident?  
3 But anyway, I know what -- I know where you're coming  
4 from.

5 MS. DROUIN: You know what, George? You  
6 would think it was. It would be interesting, when you  
7 start talking with people that they don't have that.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I'm with you.

9 MR. PARRY: And I think the focus we are  
10 really making is that uncertainties are really only  
11 important when you actually try to use the results.  
12 So it's really in the context of the decisionmaking  
13 that --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe the ACRS  
15 over the years has emphasized that point, right, that  
16 you should --

17 MR. PARRY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- focus on the  
19 impact of uncertainties --

20 MR. PARRY: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- on  
22 decisionmaking. Otherwise, it's just an exercise.

23 MR. PARRY: Right.

24 MS. DROUIN: Exactly.

25 MR. PARRY: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: I'm a little puzzled because  
2 many engineers use tools without understanding them.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But here they have  
4 to understand.

5 MR. WALLIS: The important thing, first of  
6 all, is to figure out what you're trying to do with  
7 the tool. But anyway, go ahead.

8 MR. KRESS: Your second sub-bullet, the  
9 red ones, I quite often have viewed uncertainties as  
10 a result of the PRA. It's one of the results.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. KRESS: I was a little confused about  
13 the way it's worded, the impact on the results. I  
14 thought it was a result, properly done PRA, but maybe  
15 I'm confused there.

16 MR. PARRY: I think that's semantics.

17 MR. KRESS: Yes, it's semantics I guess.

18 MS. DROUIN: I do think that is semantics,  
19 because within your PRA you have uncertainties, and  
20 what kind of impact those uncertainties have, because  
21 by the fact that it's an uncertainty doesn't mean that  
22 is the answer. Another answer could give you -- could  
23 change the ultimate results of the PRA. So, yes,  
24 those --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the results --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: -- in and of themselves are,  
2 if you want to call those results coming out of the  
3 PRA, yes.

4 M E M B E R B O N A C A :

5 So it's the conclusion you can draw --

6 MR. PARRY: Yes.

7 MEMBER BONACA: -- from the PRA, very  
8 specific engineering study you're performing.

9 MR. PARRY: Yes, that's really the third  
10 bullet. It's the impact on the decisionmaking, that  
11 impact, right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the second  
13 sub-bullet could be the impact. The first and the  
14 third aren't good enough.

15 MR. PARRY: Well, I think the second sub-  
16 bullet needs some -- it's really trying to understand  
17 -- what we're trying to get at -- and you'll see that  
18 in the way we discussed it -- we're trying to look at  
19 the origin of the uncertainty, how is that manifested  
20 in the structure of the PRA model.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you say  
22 that? Because this is not --

23 MR. PARRY: This is a viewgraph, so, I  
24 mean, I think we say it differently in the report.

25 MS. DROUIN: Well, let me put it this way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We use those same words in the report, but there are  
2 several paragraphs that go into the discussion of  
3 that. But, again, you know, we would welcome any  
4 comments to --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the comment  
6 from Tom really is that you should not give the  
7 impression that the uncertainties are different from  
8 the results of the PRA. And if you read it literally,  
9 that's what it means. And I know you don't mean that,  
10 but just rewording it. Okay.

11 MS. DROUIN: But before we move on, let me  
12 -- I just want to talk to that for a second, not that  
13 particular sentence but the point of what you're  
14 trying to make. And I will say it is something that  
15 we have struggled with. As the authors of the report,  
16 we are so close to it that I do feel that this  
17 document may suffer somewhat from the language in it.

18 That doesn't necessarily always convey the  
19 exact meaning, so we do welcome those kinds of  
20 insights as you read the report, to give those to us.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think Dr. Wallis'  
22 comments come from that perspective, from the  
23 perspective of an informed member of the public,  
24 right? Mary just said that we are also --

25 MR. WALLIS: From IT at one time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's continue.

3 MS. DROUIN: Okay. The scope and  
4 application of our document, you know, is focusing on  
5 the use of the PRA insights and its results and ways  
6 to address the associated uncertainties. And because  
7 of that, the guidance, we want to make it very clear,  
8 is limited to addressing uncertainties associated with  
9 the use of the risk model results. It's not dealing  
10 with uncertainties outside of the PRA, but strictly  
11 with uncertainties coming from the PRA model.

12 The other two is that, you know, we're  
13 trying to be consistent with NRC policy statement and  
14 the Regulatory Guides 1.174, the national consensus  
15 standard, and other industry-related work. We think  
16 that this is -- we put this on the slide because we  
17 thought this was very important, because just to have  
18 the document out there in and of itself, that we're  
19 trying to tie into these things and support, because  
20 this is where the applications are occurring from this  
21 other pieces of work. So this has got to be  
22 consistent, be able to support those other regulatory  
23 guides, etcetera.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you also want  
25 to be consistent with the existing state of the art.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't want to  
3 -- this document is not intended to advance the state  
4 of the art, right?

5 MR. PARRY: Right.

6 MS. DROUIN: Right. Okay. So how was  
7 this report organized? Now, I just quickly -- very  
8 quickly walked you through, you know, Chapter 1 and  
9 the introduction. You know, that gets into the  
10 objectives and the scope and application.

11 Chapter 2, which we're going to get into  
12 next, is supposed to be a high-level summary of the  
13 overall approach, so that before you're getting into  
14 the details you have the complete picture of what this  
15 document is to be about. And then, we start  
16 submerging you, when you get to Chapter 3, into the  
17 actual details.

18 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Chapter 2, you talk  
19 about Reg. Guide 1.174, and you have various  
20 principles, two of which are defense-in-depth and  
21 safety margins, which are mentioned at various times  
22 in the report. There was no connection ever made in  
23 this report with these principles.

24 There's no indication that the PRA  
25 uncertainties helped you evaluate in any way the



1 safety margin or defense-in-depth. I think you ought  
2 to try to do that.

3 MR. PARRY: I'm not --

4 MR. WALLIS: Because you have safety  
5 margins because of uncertainties. You have defense-  
6 in-depth because of uncertainties. There must be a  
7 connection of some sort. So they're all just lost in  
8 the report.

9 MR. PARRY: It's somewhat tenuous, though,  
10 the connection. The PRA cannot really -- the way  
11 we've treated it in here is to say that defense-in-  
12 depth and safety margins are essential because of the  
13 things that we really don't know about. And if we  
14 don't know about them, they are not going to be in the  
15 PRA model. So they are treated as -- and that's the  
16 reason why we still have them in our principles of  
17 risk-informed decisionmaking. The PRA is just one  
18 aspect of that decision.

19 So we're focusing in this document on the  
20 stuff that we know that we've put in the model, the  
21 stuff that we know that we haven't put in the model --

22 MR. WALLIS: Can I tell you something  
23 about safety margins? When you do a full analysis of  
24 mechanics, like failure of -- a mechanical failure of  
25 something, by doing a statistical analysis of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty you can tell how to impose safety factors  
2 or whatever. I mean, safety margin is often derived  
3 from a study of uncertainties, and you can --

4 MR. PARRY: But we don't do that --

5 MR. WALLIS: -- do something with a PRA in  
6 that regard, I'm sure.

7 MR. PARRY: We typically do not, but --

8 MR. WALLIS: You're not doing it.

9 MR. PARRY: No.

10 MR. WALLIS: You dismiss that as a  
11 possibility, right?

12 MR. PARRY: Well, the -- we work on the  
13 basis of the design basis of the component.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, if you look at  
15 the history, defense-in-depth and safety margins came  
16 long before PRA became a useful tool. And they were  
17 put in there because they didn't -- just because of  
18 the uncertainty principles that are expressed in this  
19 paper now.

20 And in a deterministic sense, you didn't  
21 know whether you did the problem right or not. They  
22 put margin in. You didn't know whether you  
23 characterized the problem or even addressed the  
24 problem at all, so you put defense-in-depth in. I  
25 think that's where it comes from.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Well, let me give you an  
2 example. I'm sorry to interrupt. When you come up  
3 with a number, you're going to say later on you use  
4 the mean value, right? Mean value of  $10^{-6}$ . That's  
5 what you tell the Commission, tell the public, that  
6 the risk associated with a reactor is  $10^{-6}$  CDF per  
7 year.

8 If the uncertainty in that goes to -- and  
9 it could range because of your uncertainties from  $10^{-5}$   
10 to  $10^{-7}$ , and if the 95th percentile gives you  $10^{-5}$  or  
11 something you might say, "Because of defense-in-depth  
12 and safety margins, we are going to require that the  
13 95th percentile meet some criteria." That is a  
14 measure of safety margin to me.

15 MR. PARRY: Well, we could do that.

16 MR. WALLIS: Very clear.

17 MR. PARRY: That's not the way our  
18 decision criteria are set up.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Can I -- something is  
20 bothering me about the conversation. It seems to me  
21 maybe you are putting too fine an edge on what is in  
22 the PRA and what's not in the PRA. In the PRA, you  
23 have success criteria. Many of those were set  
24 originally by various sensitivity studies and  
25 uncertainty examinations of -- to let you set success

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria so that you know they will cover the whole  
2 range under which you are applying them.

3 So I think there is some of the kinds of  
4 thinking that could go into margins in what we do in  
5 PRA, and the idea that you could use some of that to  
6 help in setting margins is something that maybe has a  
7 place in this report. Putting it out because it's not  
8 done in PRA seems a fine line that is going to come  
9 back to bite you later on somewhere.

10 MS. DROUIN: I don't think it's -- whether  
11 or not, you know, you all want to -- us to expand the  
12 scope of what we intended to do, you know, we can take  
13 that under advisement and under consideration. That  
14 was not part of the scope of what we were trying to  
15 do.

16 Now, it's certainly something we can look  
17 at, and we can consider, and it may well be that we  
18 should expand the scope to that. But right now that  
19 was not part of the scope of our piece of work. We  
20 weren't trying to deal -- you know, we had a very  
21 narrow scope, and just that narrow scope, in and of  
22 itself, you know, was complex.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I understand. But let me  
24 make one statement on that, and then we can go on, as  
25 far as I'm concerned. George may have something else.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The way the scope is limited to the reader in this  
2 area is that it's applied to what is in the PRA, and  
3 that's a definition of the scope that I think means  
4 different things to you folks than it does to me as a  
5 reader. And I think it isn't sufficiently clear in  
6 the report exactly what that scope is.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I agree with  
8 that, but also I think you can make a connection by  
9 referring to what Jack Sieber said. I mean, the  
10 original defense-in-depth and the safety margin  
11 concepts were developed to handle uncertainty.

12 Now, the PRA comes. The question is: is  
13 it replacing those? No. Why not? Well, first of  
14 all, PRA does not include the margins, right? And we  
15 have tried to urge the staff to quantify those, and I  
16 guess NRR objects. So what does PRA quantify? It  
17 quantifies only a redundancy. If you have a one out  
18 of two or one out of three system, yes, the PRA will  
19 show a difference.

20 So I think these insights will be  
21 important to put -- and then, you have the extra  
22 problem, of course, of the unknowns, so you want to  
23 have defense-in-depth, to maintain some defense-in-  
24 depth because of that.

25 A nice discussion on these things I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would place the whole thing in context, and it would  
2 be useful I think.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I think it goes further  
4 than that, though, George because if you have margins  
5 set in a deterministic way, you know, I really don't  
6 know what the effect is. My success criteria -- you  
7 know, something may be successful and not be operable,  
8 believe it or not. And what the PRA does is give you  
9 some idea as to how valid the margin really is.

10 And I think that fine tunes the  
11 regulations or fine tunes the opportunity to regulate  
12 without piling on, so to speak.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the issue of  
14 margins is kind of a sensitive thing, because as I  
15 said PRA really does not get into it. I mean, we are  
16 given the success criteria and the PRA analyst works  
17 against those. But the redundancy is done very well.

18 MR. PARRY: And remember, the other thing,  
19 too, about PRA models is we don't deal with partial  
20 failures. I mean, our components fail or they don't  
21 fail.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

23 MR. PARRY: It's a very disparatized  
24 approach to looking at things, and we do it within  
25 certain boundary conditions. So I think what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing is a suggestion maybe we should be pushing the  
2 state of the art a little bit in this area.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no.

4 MR. PARRY: And I don't think we should be  
5 doing that.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think what Graham  
7 Wallis said fits very well within your earlier  
8 statement that you want to look at the whole thing  
9 within the decisionmaking process. If the  
10 decisionmaking process has two boxes that say defense-  
11 in-depth and safety margin, then maybe you can bring  
12 those into the discussion, too, rather than focusing  
13 only on the PRA element.

14 We are not asking you -- no, we're not  
15 asking you to advance the state of the art, but  
16 statements like the discussion of the last three or  
17 four minutes would help I think.

18 MR. KRESS: Well, the quantification of  
19 the uncertainty in distribution is a way to arrive at  
20 the mean. And I was looking somewhere in there in  
21 your discussion on acceptance guidelines. Just why  
22 the Commission, for example, thought the mean was the  
23 appropriate choice. Maybe it is. Apparently, they  
24 thought so. But I didn't see any discussion on that  
25 at all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: I believe it's in there.

2 MR. KRESS: Is it in there?

3 MR. PARRY: Yes.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it's a different --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We'll come to that.

6 MR. KRESS: I thought I read it was the  
7 appropriate choice because the Commission said so.

8 MR. PARRY: No, no. There is also a  
9 discussion of the various options that we looked at,  
10 and it's in Chapter 7 I think maybe.

11 MR. KRESS: Yes. You noted the various  
12 options, but you never said why the mean was the right  
13 option to choose.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we'll come to  
15 that, won't we?

16 MR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. I think this is  
17 really -- this really is important, though, because  
18 when decisions are made in the public arena people  
19 don't -- you know, there's a question about PRA  
20 results. And so when someone says, "Oh, 2 times 10<sup>-5</sup>  
21 is less safe than 1 times 10<sup>-5</sup> in the PRA," people  
22 will say, "We don't really believe that, because there  
23 are so many uncertainties in the PRA."

24 If you really want to assure me that  
25 something is safer than something else, I want a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 factor of 10. That really reflects the uncertainties  
2 in the PRA, and it reflects a safety margin. It's  
3 inherent in the way people think about PRA, because it  
4 is questionable what the results -- you know, how they  
5 should be interpreted. People look for big safety  
6 margins, and how far the PRA prediction is from what's  
7 acceptable.

8 MR. PARRY: What we're trying to do in  
9 this document is in fact to put the PRA results in  
10 context given the uncertainties that we have and the  
11 way that we construct the model. And it's part of the  
12 information that goes to making a decision, and it's  
13 only part of the information. It's not the -- we're  
14 not risk-based.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I may --

16 MS. DROUIN: Can we go to this figure  
17 that's up on the screen?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Before we go to the  
19 figure, Mary, I guess I'm listening -- since I'm not  
20 a practitioner in this, and I've listened to all you  
21 guys who are practitioners, and you didn't have a  
22 reaction to Dennis' comment and I'm kind of curious  
23 what your reaction is, because I thought -- what I  
24 thought he said was he'll accept your assumption that  
25 you're going to do uncertainty or investigation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       quantifying or qualitatively understanding uncertainty  
2       within the context of the PRA. But how you view it  
3       and how he reads it are different.

4               So I'm kind of curious, if there is a  
5       disconnect there, even if we allow you that this is  
6       the way you guys are going to do it, it sounds to me  
7       like people could misunderstand that.

8               So I'm -- I think I understand where  
9       Graham is going, and you can agree or not agree to go  
10      there, because that's not within your context, I'm  
11      kind of curious what your reaction is to Dennis'  
12      point, because I -- I'm trying to learn through all of  
13      this.

14              MS. DROUIN: Can you repeat what your  
15      point was, Dennis, please?

16              MEMBER BLEY: That's probably difficult.

17              (Laughter.)

18              MS. DROUIN: I thought we answered that.

19              MEMBER BLEY: No, it was -- it wasn't a  
20      question. It was -- the way the conversation has gone  
21      so far this morning has a lot to do with how you've  
22      defined your scope. And a lot of the definition of  
23      scope has to do with exactly what's meant -- how we're  
24      looking at uncertainties within the PRA model.

25              I've taken that -- as I read it, I took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that a little more broadly than you did, and that  
2 raised some questions. So my statement was I don't  
3 think you've defined the scope up front in a way that  
4 makes it unambiguous to the reader. Just saying we've  
5 limited it to what's in the PRA, you have to go a  
6 little further than that.

7 MS. DROUIN: Okay. But what is that  
8 you're looking for that you -- why you think it's  
9 ambiguous?

10 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I --

11 MS. DROUIN: Because I don't -- I don't  
12 know what --

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- I began with the point of  
14 you're saying you don't -- I drew an analogy -- at  
15 least it was an analogy for me -- between the way one  
16 sets success criteria in the PRA and these issues of  
17 margin, in that when you do them, if some -- George  
18 said somebody gives them to you. I don't know who the  
19 heck gives them to you, unless you're just copying  
20 them from a previous PRA.

21 But in the initial looking, you had to do  
22 a fair number of sensitivity studies and some  
23 uncertainty analysis to decide where to break your  
24 success criteria, how to apply them, and how to make  
25 sure the way you set them covered the full range of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events that were within that definition.

2 So that was a bit of this kind of  
3 sensitivity looking and looking at the range of  
4 things. From that, I could infer that you could do  
5 some of the things that Jack talked about earlier.  
6 You're saying, no, that's clearly out of the scope,  
7 because we're only looking at what's in the PRA. So  
8 I --

9 MS. DROUIN: Well, your success criteria -  
10 -

11 MEMBER BLEY: -- I see it a little  
12 differently.

13 MS. DROUIN: But your success criteria,  
14 Dennis, is part of the PRA, and that is one source of  
15 uncertainty that will show up. So since it's in the  
16 PRA, it will be part of this document in the sense  
17 that's a source of uncertainty.

18 MR. WALLIS: It won't push off?  
19 Westinghouse tells me that two pumps will cool the  
20 core rather than three, and you just accept that.  
21 Then, it may well be there's a lot of uncertainty in  
22 that success criteria depending upon the other  
23 situations.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is a common  
25 practice to question the success criteria, though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let's be honest here.

2 MR. PARRY: For some of -- yes, for feed-  
3 and-bleed it certainly is.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So in selective  
5 cases --

6 MEMBER BLEY: And early on for LOCA  
7 success it was. I mean, there were lots of --

8 MR. PARRY: Even now for LOCA success.

9 MS. DROUIN: If I translate your question,  
10 your question really will be that when we get to that  
11 part of the document that gives the guidance of how  
12 you determine what are your sources of uncertainty, I  
13 mean, that's what your real question is is whether or  
14 not the document does that to the extent that it  
15 should, such that you will be able to identify that as  
16 a source of uncertainty.

17 MEMBER BLEY: And I guess since you've  
18 been able to do those kind of things -- and I'll look  
19 forward to seeing the discussion of those -- if I were  
20 the decisionmaker making decisions about this plant,  
21 and you had a PRA that had been done and I wanted to  
22 wonder if the margins we've set for this plant are  
23 reasonable in one area or another, and asked you,  
24 "Gee, is there anything from the analysis in the PRA  
25 that could help me understand that better?" why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't you be able to do some of that? Why is that  
2 outside of scope?

3 MR. PARRY: What margins are you talking  
4 about, Dennis? Can you define an example of one?  
5 Because I'm really not seeing it right now.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Well, he could do the  
7 Appendix K, but that's -- you could ask that one, but  
8 probably they haven't looked at that one hard enough,  
9 I'm pretty sure. But that would be one example.

10 If it -- is it limited to Level 1 PRA? I  
11 forget what you said in the document.

12 MR. PARRY: Level 1 and LERF.

13 MEMBER BLEY: And LERF.

14 MR. PARRY: Yes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, so it is Level 2.

16 MS. DROUIN: Just as it pertains to LERF.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we come back to  
18 these questions when the staff talks about specific --

19 MS. DROUIN: Yes, because I really think  
20 that your question is more into --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- aspects, because  
22 I think at this point we have exhausted --

23 MS. DROUIN: -- do we have the guidance  
24 sufficient to get into some of those things, and  
25 should it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we'll come to  
2 that.

3 MS. DROUIN: Now, you may not be  
4 completely happy with what you see here, and I'm not  
5 trying to punt, but this is where the NRC in the EPRI  
6 work are merging/melding, and it's in the  
7 identification of the sources of the model  
8 uncertainty.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I'll think more about the  
10 margin issue, but when it -- the margin question was  
11 cut off, that that's clearly outside our scope. I  
12 wasn't sure why, and I have to think more about  
13 particular margins, so go ahead.

14 MS. DROUIN: Well, when we talk about  
15 that, we're talking about -- when you come back here  
16 to, you know, your principles for risk-informed  
17 decisionmaking, you know, and this is the figure that  
18 shows up, you know, of course in Reg. Guide 1.174.  
19 What we're trying to point out here is that when you  
20 look at the different principles, you know, with  
21 principle 1 saying, you know, you have to meet your  
22 current regulations, you know, keep defense-in-depth,  
23 maintain safety margins, your risk-informed analysis,  
24 monitor performance.

25 Now, we've sanitized these to be more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broad and not specific to an application of 1.174.  
2 But what we're trying to point out, which I can't do  
3 -- right there.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MEMBER BLEY: It's upside down and  
6 backwards or something. It's kind of hard to --

7 MS. DROUIN: But anyway, the box there  
8 that's, you know, bolded a little bit more, which is  
9 the risk-informed analysis, that's the context of this  
10 work. You know, we aren't dealing with the other  
11 principles. We're dealing with the uncertainties  
12 coming out of that risk-informed analysis as an input  
13 to your risk-informed decisionmaking.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you can't  
15 ignore the other two boxes. In fact, in some place I  
16 recall your saying, "Under these circumstances,  
17 compensatory measures would be required."

18 MS. DROUIN: Right. And --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are invoking  
20 defense-in-depth there.

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes. When you get into  
22 Chapter 7, Chapter 7 deals with principles.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We'll do it when we  
24 come to Chapter 7. I think this is too high level.

25 MR. PARRY: But just to put the context of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this report, though, we really are dealing with  
2 uncertainties in the PRA model as an aid to helping  
3 the licensees and ourselves understand how to meet the  
4 ASME standard when we're doing a PRA in the context  
5 of --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So now you are  
7 changing it. I thought you said it was in the context  
8 of decisionmaking.

9 MR. PARRY: How we treat uncertainty in  
10 the context of decisionmaking using the ASME standard  
11 to support the claim that the PRA you're using is  
12 technically adequate. That's a long statement.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but it's --

14 MR. WALLIS: In the model, you have these  
15 branches where you go this way or that way depending  
16 on various success criteria. Success criteria are  
17 probably part of the model.

18 MS. DROUIN: They are part of the model.

19 MR. WALLIS: So uncertainties in the  
20 success criteria are part of the uncertainty.

21 MS. DROUIN: We just agreed to that.

22 MR. WALLIS: Well, I didn't see it.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But you do have this thing  
24 about consensus models where you sort of throw away  
25 uncertainties once you've decided on the consensus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model.

2 MR. PARRY: We do, but let's get to that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are we going to  
4 come to all of these questions?

5 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

6 MR. PARRY: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Right now,  
8 let's go on. What is this top diagram doing there,  
9 with the sacred top diagram?

10 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The top diagram is  
13 something we all know.

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It has been  
16 reviewed --

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- to death. And  
19 then, you are adding on the same slide a bunch of  
20 boxes. What is that? The bottom part, what is it?

21 MS. DROUIN: That should be a familiar  
22 figure, again, also. And what we were trying to say  
23 is that in the decisionmaking process, you know, we  
24 are dealing with -- when you see it come out of the --  
25 perform a risk-informed analysis, which is one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 principles of your risk-informed decisionmaking, is  
2 that you've got your deterministic part and you have  
3 your probabilistic part, and we're assessing the  
4 uncertainties coming out of the probabilistic analysis  
5 as input into your integrated decisionmaking. It  
6 wasn't supposed to be any more complicated than that.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Again, that  
8 sends the wrong message, that after you do the  
9 probabilistic analysis you assess the uncertainties.  
10 And some members object to that.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: And that's wrong.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The uncertainties  
13 are part of the probabilistic analysis.

14 MEMBER BLEY: And your text says that.

15 MS. DROUIN: Right.

16 MEMBER BLEY: But the picture doesn't.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The picture  
18 doesn't.

19 MEMBER BLEY: So it's a comment on the  
20 artwork on the figure and --

21 MS. DROUIN: Do you want that arrow going  
22 certain ways?

23 MEMBER BLEY: The uncertainty is an  
24 overview on all of those three pieces. It doesn't  
25 flow as something that gets tacked on after the PRA,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 please. And your text says that, but --

2 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: -- I hate to see that  
4 figure, because the figures will float around.

5 MR. WALLIS: Well, Mary, the arrows all go  
6 in one direction here. If this were designed for --  
7 I would say it ends up at five, so I want you to  
8 define in Chapter 1 what kinds of things the  
9 decisionmaker needs to know in terms of uncertainties.  
10 Define it at the beginning, and then it should be  
11 clear that the document leads to giving him what he  
12 needs. And I'm not quite sure that you do that. You  
13 talk all these are forward -- about understanding  
14 things and so on. But what is it the guy at the end  
15 really needs to know?

16 MR. PARRY: I think what he needs to know  
17 -- and I think we say that here -- is that he needs to  
18 know that the results that we're using for the PRA to  
19 assist in making the decision, that he can have  
20 confidence in the decision -- in meeting that decision  
21 that says that the risk-informed analysis says that  
22 the risk impact is --

23 MR. WALLIS: He's going to ask you, how  
24 confident do I need to be? And how do I measure my  
25 confidence? He's going to ask you questions like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 MR. PARRY: All right.

3 MR. WALLIS: And you're going to have to  
4 say, "These are the kinds of questions he's asking me.  
5 Now I've got to supply an answer to his question."

6 MR. PARRY: And that's what we're trying  
7 to do.

8 MR. WALLIS: Okay. Could you maybe --  
9 just advice about how I would write the report. But  
10 think about it a bit.

11 MS. DROUIN: Let's go ahead and go to  
12 slide number 11. This is getting to the document at  
13 this point, because it seems like you guys want to get  
14 into the details.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we do.

16 MS. DROUIN: You don't want any -- so  
17 let's just --

18 MEMBER BLEY: One short comment on  
19 Chapter 2. You jump into the kind of uncertainty we  
20 can deal with is epistemic, and here's the things  
21 we're looking at, kind of out of the blue when I come  
22 to it, without defining the aleatory part and that  
23 you're not doing it. Just a comment on how the  
24 presentation goes. It just -- all of a sudden there's  
25 epistemic and no aleatory, and it leaves me wondering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why. I figure out that that's not part of your  
2 charter, but it -- it didn't flow.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You are required to use  
4 the words, though.

5 MR. PARRY: Okay. Let me talk about  
6 Chapter 3, right?

7 MS. DROUIN: Yes. I mean, I'm a little  
8 bit hesitant, but -- because I don't feel like we've  
9 really kind of explained how this whole thing is put  
10 together. But let's just start jumping into it. So  
11 go ahead.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to  
13 tell us how it was put together? I mean, it's your  
14 presentation.

15 (Laughter.)

16 PARTICIPANT: That's not evident.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MS. DROUIN: Thank you very much for that  
19 statement. I didn't have --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Standing Committees  
21 on slide 10. That is how you put everything together.

22 MS. DROUIN: Oh. I think at this point  
23 let's move to Chapter 3.

24 MR. PARRY: Okay. What we've tried to do  
25 in Chapter 3 is to really set the scene for what it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're dealing with in terms of uncertainty. So the  
2 first thing we try and do is to define what we mean by  
3 a PRA model, which is the subject of this report, and,  
4 in particular, to try and characterize what -- try and  
5 explain the essential characteristics of the PRA  
6 model. Not to go in great detail, but to go  
7 sufficiently to support the remainder of the report.

8 As a result of that, then we want to focus  
9 on what are the types of uncertainties that result out  
10 of trying to create a PRA model, so that we can set  
11 the scene for the remaining chapters, which tell you  
12 how to deal with those types of uncertainties.

13 Go on to the next.

14 So what we do in the first part of  
15 Chapter 3 is -- just to put the thing in context is to  
16 just remind people that PRA is a model, and that all  
17 models are approximations. And this is important  
18 because there are different understandings of what we  
19 mean by "uncertainty."

20 Some of them -- and we're trying to make  
21 the distinction between things that arise because of  
22 the approximations that we're making, and things that  
23 arise because we -- a function of our state of  
24 knowledge. So the statement we're making is that if  
25 you're going to use a PRA model to help you make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions, then you need to understand exactly what  
2 that model does.

3 That means you've got to understand the  
4 scope and the level of detail that's inherent in the  
5 model you've constructed, and you've got to  
6 understand, too, that this is a model that has --  
7 we're looking at rare events.

8 It's not a model that you can validate or  
9 verify. It's -- and we know that there are  
10 uncertainties on how to model the phenomena and the  
11 equipment behavior that we have to model in the PRA.

12 The last -- well, the last of the second  
13 order of bullets on this slide says the scope and  
14 level of detail are at the discretion of the analyst.  
15 To some extent, that's true. But to a large extent,  
16 if an analyst tries to build a PRA model and meet the  
17 ASME standard, for example, then he is going to have  
18 a certain defined level of detail. It's going to be  
19 detailed enough that the dependencies are modeled  
20 correctly, for example.

21 But it doesn't tell you how many systems  
22 you need to model to address a specific function. So  
23 if you're in a boiling water reactor, for example, you  
24 have all sorts of low pressure systems. This standard  
25 does not tell you that you have to include all those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 systems. It's really up to the analyst to decide how  
2 many he decides to --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, Gareth, this  
4 sub-bullet gives the impression that there is a lot of  
5 arbitrariness there. Isn't it better to say that the  
6 scope and level of detail are dictated by the needs of  
7 the decisionmaker?

8 MR. PARRY: Yes, actually. And that --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That really is the  
10 accurate statement. The decisionmaker --

11 MR. PARRY: And that is exactly what we  
12 state in the --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry?

14 MR. PARRY: That is what we state in the  
15 report. This is --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why are you trying  
17 to mislead us with the slides? This is the second  
18 time you are saying the slide --

19 MR. PARRY: Actually, I'm not really done  
20 listening to --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You want to see if  
22 we are paying attention?

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER BONACA: The text has some of the  
25 same message, and you get a message that there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of arbitrariness, that, you know, you get a  
2 sense that -- and it probably is true, that, you know,  
3 in most --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not true.

5 MEMBER BONACA: -- the model built by  
6 another individual could have -- what bothered me was  
7 that it could have significantly different results,  
8 and that's really what bothered me.

9 MR. PARRY: Okay. But that's -- but what  
10 we do say in there is that we don't expect those  
11 differences to lead to major differences in the  
12 results, because the fact is that if you are going to  
13 build it according to the standard then you do have a  
14 certain amount of --

15 MEMBER BONACA: In fact, at some point you  
16 get to that point there.

17 MR. PARRY: Right.

18 MEMBER BONACA: As I was reading, however,  
19 I really had a sense that -- I said, well, there is no  
20 -- so I think that maybe if --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it is  
22 decisionmaker -- decisionmaking focused, the whole  
23 thing, I think you should say that here, too.

24 MR. PARRY: I think in the text we do say,  
25 in fact, that the level of detail is determined --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you need is determined by the decision you are  
2 trying to make using the PRA.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why not say it in  
4 the slide, too? It's not at your discretion.

5 Now, the direct verification issue, I know  
6 where you're coming from, but I think you should  
7 elaborate a little more and say, you know, we are  
8 looking at the past experience of 30, 35 years. The  
9 accidents or the incidents that we have seen are in  
10 the PRA one way or another. Maybe not the details,  
11 but they are included.

12 The AEOD, or the former AEOD, is doing all  
13 of this analysis over the years with Idaho, and  
14 unavailabilities of safety systems or the  
15 unavailabilities in the PRA. You know, there is -- I  
16 mean, it's not as bad as it may sound.

17 MR. PARRY: This is a lesson that I should  
18 have learned from my past appearances here.

19 (Laughter.)

20 I shouldn't write anything on viewgraphs,  
21 because you focus on the words that are there rather  
22 than the message that we're trying to do in the  
23 report. Let's move on to the next slide.

24 MR. KRESS: Well, let me ask you a  
25 question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: We have to -- can I jump in?

2 MR. KRESS: Go ahead.

3 MS. DROUIN: I mean, if you look at the  
4 report, the report does say the analyst constructing  
5 the PRA model determines its scope and level of  
6 detail. And you have to understand, it's an iterative  
7 process. When the analyst is first developing the PRA  
8 model, he doesn't know all of the different  
9 applications. And he is going to make a decision on  
10 the scope and level of detail.

11 Then, the decisionmaker comes in and the  
12 PRA scope and level of detail may not be sufficient to  
13 support, and then you have a decision to make. You  
14 know, now do you expand the PRA so that it does cover  
15 that? Can it go to the scope and level of detail?  
16 The decisionmaker needs to make -- I mean, it --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what's the PRA  
18 I will be talking about? The PRA that is actually  
19 used in a decision.

20 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I have seen  
22 over the years, you know, especially people who want  
23 to be critical, they pick a number from some exercise  
24 how bad it did, and say, "Well, there is no basis for  
25 this. The whole thing is garbage."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The real question is: has any responsible  
2 decisionmaker, like the Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
3 has it ever made any decisions using those garbage  
4 numbers? And the answer is no.

5           So it really has to be repeated all the  
6 time that it's decisionmaking that drives the needs of  
7 the model. Anybody can do something according to a  
8 PRA. That's not a PRA in the sense that we are  
9 talking about here. It's a PRA that will actually be  
10 used to make a decision.

11           MS. DROUIN: But all I'm trying to say is  
12 that the initial decision when you've got that blank  
13 piece of paper, and you're going to create your PRA  
14 model, you don't know the decisions that are going to  
15 be used with that model.

16           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the ASME model  
17 -- standard tells me that there will be a Category 1,  
18 Category 2, so you have some idea.

19           MS. DROUIN: No, no. The category --

20           MR. PARRY: Not the level -- well, not to  
21 the level of detail in terms of how many systems you  
22 take credit for, for example. Well, no, it -- we  
23 address that.

24           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Jack?

25           MEMBER SIEBER: I think one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weaknesses is in the model uncertainty. For example  
2 -- I can give you a couple of examples. One of them  
3 is a pump that is supposed to perform to deliver water  
4 to a certain vessel under certain pressures and  
5 temperatures and flows. That pump may be degraded,  
6 and from an operability standpoint it's considered  
7 inoperable.

8           And at the other end of that, we don't  
9 know for certain what the conditions truly are that  
10 the pump is pumping into. So that represents -- if  
11 you just say, "If it's operable, then it's a success.  
12 If it has a failure probability, that means it's not  
13 operable and it fails." Those things are too simple  
14 in order to make a discrete decision about, for  
15 example, can you supply water to the core under  
16 accident conditions.

17           And I think that this document, even  
18 though it's designed as a -- to me it's an overview  
19 kind of a document, it touches on these things. But  
20 if a plant manager assigns somebody to do the PRA, and  
21 then he turns around and says, "I want to make  
22 decisions based on that," it very well could be that  
23 neither the plant manager or the PRA person knows the  
24 intricacies of how to model certain events in the  
25 plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes, that's  
2 true.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand -- and  
4 so there may come under 1.174 decisions about whether  
5 it's okay to modify the plan. And to me that's -- you  
6 know, I think the state of the art has to have  
7 standards that are more concise and more complete than  
8 what this document, and also what the PRA standards  
9 are.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But my point is  
11 that when the plant manager, in fact, wants to make a  
12 decision using that model, that's when these questions  
13 come up. That's when some of the analyses that the  
14 staff is proposing under model uncertainty could be  
15 done, some sensitivity work, if this or that, and to  
16 me that is that PRA.

17 It's the tool that is used by somebody to  
18 make a decision, because before that, you know, it's  
19 just an analysis that is sitting there waiting to be  
20 used by somebody.

21 MR. PARRY: Actually, when we get to  
22 slide 14, you'll see the statement that --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So this is  
24 now 13?

25 MR. PARRY: We'll go to 13, and then we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to that point again.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

3 MR. KRESS: Let me ask you a question  
4 before you get there, Gareth. It's a simple question.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unlike the other --

6 MR. KRESS: Yes. They're complicated.

7 MS. DROUIN: Tom, you have a simple  
8 question?

9 MR. KRESS: Okay.

10 MS. DROUIN: We'll raise the flag.

11 MR. KRESS: Be wary when a Tennessean says  
12 this is --

13 (Laughter.)

14 I'm a decisionmaker, and I want to make a  
15 decision involving the mean of a CDF. I've got a PRA  
16 of limited scope. It doesn't have seismic, it doesn't  
17 have fire, and it doesn't have low-power shutdown, and  
18 I've got a CDF out of it.

19 Now, what my -- my decision is involving  
20 the mean value of a CDF. Now, how do I take these  
21 missing elements, translate them into some sort of an  
22 uncertainty, and move my -- how do I know how to move  
23 my mean to a different value? Is this not discussed  
24 in the report.

25 MR. PARRY: If you don't do an analysis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you can't say anything about it.

2 MR. KRESS: Well, you --

3 MR. PARRY: We discuss a little bit what  
4 you do if you don't have those analyses, and you can  
5 -- it wouldn't be a good example for your case. You'd  
6 have to restrict your decision to the information that  
7 you know.

8 MR. KRESS: What I do know is people have  
9 made estimates of the effect of fire and estimates of  
10 low power and shutdown. And these are -- these are  
11 some sort of estimate on the effect on the means for  
12 specific plants. I have information, and is there a  
13 way to --

14 MS. DROUIN: I don't think that you can do  
15 an estimate of how those things may affect that mean.  
16 You just can't. But what you can do, and what we get  
17 into in that chapter on completeness, is you can use  
18 information in terms of what effect that may have on  
19 your risk in terms of bounding it. But in terms of  
20 the impact on that number for your Level 1 CDF, I  
21 don't see where --

22 MR. KRESS: That may be the question. If  
23 I can use these and say that -- I can change my mean  
24 to a value that I know bounds it, then that's --

25 MR. PARRY: Yes, we do discuss that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a  
2 discussion on completeness.

3 MR. PARRY: Okay.

4 MS. DROUIN: But I'd like to come back and  
5 say something about the standard in all of this. The  
6 standard tells you, you know, what to do, and it goes  
7 to a certain level of detail. But the standard  
8 recognizes that the scope and level of detail, as  
9 dictated through their requirements, may not be  
10 sufficient for every application that's out there, and  
11 that's the whole purpose of Chapter 3.

12 And it's not until -- so that's what I'm  
13 saying. A priori, when you are doing your PRA and  
14 establishing that level of detail, you may not have  
15 established a level of detail adequate enough for a  
16 particular decision you're making. And Chapter 3  
17 walks you through how you come and make that  
18 determination.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Chapter 3 of this  
20 report?

21 MS. DROUIN: Of the standard.

22 MR. PARRY: Of the standard.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: ASME standard.

24 MR. PARRY: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: So, I mean, ultimately the  
2 decisionmaker, you know, is going to have a need he's  
3 going to have to have fulfilled. But 99 percent of  
4 the time that comes after, you know, he already has  
5 the PRA model.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I think it would  
7 be helpful in the introductory part of the report to  
8 state which PRA you are talking about. You are  
9 talking about a general model that may have a number  
10 of applications, right? Rather than the PRA that will  
11 be used for a specific application.

12 MR. PARRY: No, I don't think so. I think  
13 we are talking about a PRA model that is being used  
14 for the -- what we're really talking about is the use  
15 of PRA results in decisionmaking. If that means that  
16 you have to go back and refine the model, then that's  
17 what you'd have to do. We are really talking -- what  
18 we are really addressing here is how you use the  
19 results in decisionmaking, and how the uncertainties  
20 in the results affect that decisionmaking.

21 MS. DROUIN: Well, we do get into -- and  
22 you'll see in the words -- you know, we talk about the  
23 base PRA. And maybe we need to expand more. But when  
24 we talk about the base PRA, that's the PRA you're  
25 starting with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I mean.

2 MS. DROUIN: You may refine --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For individual  
4 decisions. So this is more --

5 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- like when -- in  
7 the -- about 20 years or so ago, you know, like  
8 various companies would do the PRA for Seabrook, the  
9 PRA for Indian Point. I don't think they had a  
10 specific decision in mind. They did the PRA --

11 MS. DROUIN: Exactly.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- and that's what  
13 you're talking about.

14 MS. DROUIN: That's what I'm talking  
15 about.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And a specific  
17 decision you may go back and question some success  
18 criteria or do something more on human error, and so  
19 on.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But once you do that, if you  
21 follow that process, you've got a new base.

22 MS. DROUIN: Then you have a new base.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For that decision.

24 MS. DROUIN: For that decision.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Well, if you've extended the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scope of the PRA, you've now got a new PRA. If you've  
2 actually had to -- if you didn't just do a bounding  
3 analysis, but you went back and expanded your PRA to  
4 cover the issue.

5 MS. DROUIN: That's true. You have  
6 created a new base PRA model, yes.

7 MEMBER BLEY: But you'd probably keep --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: There is nothing that  
9 makes you do that except your own sense of  
10 professionalism.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And your desire to apply it  
12 to a particular --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, and the  
14 state-of-the-art changes, you know. That's why  
15 people, you know, you see PRA Rev 3, you know, over  
16 the years. It's updated.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: My impression may be  
18 wrong, but when PRAs first came out, if you tracked  
19 individual plants, the risk has declined and I think  
20 it has declined because the PRAs have become more  
21 sophisticated and the modeling has become better.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a  
23 significant contributor, but also there have been  
24 other changes in the plants themselves.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, there at the plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and --

2 MR. PARRY: And as you add the different  
3 scope items like fires, the PRA -- the CDF goes up  
4 again. So it's --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, right.

6 MR. PARRY: -- it's a mixed bag.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but that's  
8 explainable.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I have a different  
10 question. So when I read Chapter 3, is it -- is the  
11 audience for this somebody who is doing PRAs and needs  
12 to understand the context you want the PRA to be done  
13 in? Or is it -- the audience somebody that is  
14 learning to -- beginning to learn the PRA process?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is not a  
16 tutorial, is it?

17 MR. PARRY: It's not a tutorial, no.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's basically for  
19 those that are using it.

20 MR. PARRY: Yes.

21 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: For experts.

23 MR. PARRY: Right.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Wait a minute, wait a minute,  
2 wait a minute. You've put something up here. An  
3 accident sequence is simplified discretized  
4 representation.

5 MR. PARRY: Yes.

6 MR. WALLIS: How much uncertainty is  
7 introduced by discretization? I mean, the idea that  
8 one pump or two works or doesn't work? It's a big  
9 simplification, right?

10 MR. PARRY: Yes.

11 MR. WALLIS: There must be some  
12 uncertainty introduced by the very fact that you're  
13 discretized.

14 MR. PARRY: That's why --

15 MR. WALLIS: Do you know how to handle  
16 that type of uncertainty?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let the man speak  
18 for just a minute.

19 MR. WALLIS: Do you know how to handle  
20 that type of uncertainty?

21 MR. PARRY: That's the whole point of --

22 MR. WALLIS: Is there a technology when --  
23 you can't treat one and a half pumps, apparently. Or  
24 can you go back to the PRA and say, "We redesigned the  
25 model, so we can treat one and a half pumps working,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not just one or two"?

2 MR. PARRY: No, we don't-- we don't do  
3 that.

4 MR. WALLIS: So how do you estimate what  
5 you lose in terms of precision by discretization?

6 MR. PARRY: I think what we do is we learn  
7 to live with the lack of precision. And the whole  
8 point of, really, this slide and the first bullet is  
9 that, in fact, it's a recognition that the PRA model  
10 is not the complete model of all of the --

11 MR. WALLIS: Well, I'm not asking that.  
12 I'm asking, how do you estimate or measure the  
13 uncertainty associated with this?

14 MR. PARRY: And that's why I'm going to  
15 try and tell you that we really do not --

16 MR. WALLIS: Do not, okay.

17 MR. PARRY: In the sense that  
18 discretization tends to be somewhat conservative,  
19 right, we lump things together in terms of like if --  
20 for example, if we had a -- group initiating events,  
21 we don't treat each initiating event separately; we  
22 group them.

23 And the rules for grouping them are that  
24 you group them so that things that are subsumed within  
25 the group have the dominant -- the dominant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 contribution of that group comes from the things that  
2 bound the consequences of the initiating events that  
3 are absorbed within that group.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you say that again,  
5 please?

6 MR. PARRY: I'll try to.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: It looks like you tried  
9 to formulate -- so I want to make sure I understand.

10 MR. PARRY: The way we do grouping is to  
11 make sure that something that's grouped into that  
12 group does not have a worse --

13 MR. WALLIS: You are being conservative.  
14 So being conservative isn't the same thing as  
15 understanding uncertainty. To be conservative is sort  
16 of philosophy.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you're blowing by.  
18 Uncertainty --

19 MR. PARRY: Okay.

20 MR. WALLIS: All right.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: -- comes through an  
22 answer.

23 MR. PARRY: Would you hold off and let me  
24 try and talk through this? Because it is a  
25 significant point, and it relates to -- it has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ramifications throughout a lot of the stuff that we've  
2 been discussing outside of this context, in particular  
3 in combining the results from different scope items.  
4 Okay?

5 So all we're saying here is: what is the  
6 PRA model? Well, first of all, it's the second  
7 discrete accident sequences, right? With success  
8 criteria that are stated quite -- it's either one pump  
9 or it's two pumps. It's things like that.

10 Another thing that we have to recognize,  
11 because it's relevant later on, is that this model has  
12 -- it's a nested set of models, if you'd like. Right?  
13 You build accident sequences, and the way you quantify  
14 the probability of the function lost for those  
15 functions that appear on the event tree is through  
16 models like fault trees. Those at the bottom have  
17 basic events in them.

18 So we have lots of models for these  
19 different basic events. So it's a nested set of  
20 models that's essentially probabilistic.

21 Okay. When you construct a model, right,  
22 you make certain assumptions. And we've been very  
23 careful to try to make the distinction between  
24 assumptions that are related to the scope of the PRA  
25 model or the level of detail. Now, and those that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relate to model uncertainty, okay?

2 The ones that relate to the level of  
3 detail are the types of things that you are talking  
4 about. Okay? And a lot of those things are  
5 conservative assumptions that we've built into the  
6 model. So we have to recognize that some of the  
7 results we are producing are conservative.

8 So that's the distinction we're trying to  
9 make there. We're trying to talk about things that  
10 are really -- they're done to make the model  
11 tractable. There are other things that we --  
12 assumptions we make because, well, maybe we're not --  
13 we don't have a detailed understanding of some of the  
14 phenomena, so we have to make assumptions of how we  
15 are going to model those. Those are different, and  
16 those are the types of things that probably we're  
17 going to go after in this document.

18 There are other things in this -- when  
19 you're characterizing the PRA model, which we wanted  
20 to talk about which was scope. And by "scope," in  
21 this context we mean what risk metrics is it dealing  
22 with? And in our case it's typically dealing with CDF  
23 and LERF, but it could be dealing with a complete  
24 Level 2, we could be doing a Level 3.

25 But, really, in this document we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focusing on CDF and LERF. And I believe that's the  
2 focus of the EPRI work, too.

3 The other elements of scope are things  
4 like the plant operating space. Currently, we are  
5 really focusing on full-power operations, and that is,  
6 again, the focus of the EPRI work. Eventually we will  
7 get to doing things like low power and shutdown, but  
8 that's a little way off.

9 The other aspect of this is: what  
10 initiating events are -- I think a term we have  
11 actually been crafting these days is hazard groups,  
12 which relates to, for example, are we dealing with  
13 internal events? Are we dealing with external events,  
14 such as earthquakes, high winds? Are we dealing with  
15 internal hazards, like fires or floods? Okay. So the  
16 scope is determined by these three assets, if you'd  
17 like.

18 Now, if we can flip to the next --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just ask a  
20 clarification?

21 MR. PARRY: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, that's very  
23 helpful. So to go back to the one that you're not  
24 doing, which is the one on the level of detail, which  
25 is inherently conservative --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: No, not the level of detail.

2 Well --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry.

4 MR. PARRY: -- the discretization.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Discretization, excuse  
6 me.

7 MR. PARRY: Well, it's related to level of  
8 detail I guess.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. But just for my  
10 understanding, then, you know it's conservative  
11 because you've done some sort of calculations so that  
12 you know -- you think two pumps are going to perform  
13 like this, but there is uncertainty in how they  
14 perform, so you're going to cut the line here and  
15 start a failure above -- above the thing.

16 So in some sense you've already built in  
17 a calculation, or you've done a sensitivity to know  
18 where you draw the lines.

19 MR. PARRY: No, that -- okay, that --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, isn't that what  
21 you mean?

22 MR. PARRY: No, that's not quite what I  
23 mean.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's part of  
25 what you mean. I mean, what you're saying is I could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have half a pump, which means instead of pumping a  
2 300 gpm I'm going to pump 150 under these weird  
3 conditions, but I'm going to call that a failure. So  
4 I have the pump curve, and the pump curve behaves like  
5 this. And if it doesn't put out with this delta P and  
6 at this flow rate, I'd call it a failure.

7           So I've done some sort of calculation and  
8 manipulation and decided that conservative -- you use  
9 the word "conservative," which I think is what I  
10 understood it to mean, which is above this point it's  
11 a binary. It's go/no-go. And I need two of those to  
12 make it work, and I have only one of them. It doesn't  
13 work.

14           MR. PARRY: Right.

15           MEMBER CORRADINI: So is that -- I'm going  
16 back to where he started.

17           MR. WALLIS: Well, this goes on forever.  
18 I think this is good, but the bottom line is, when you  
19 tell me the CDF is  $10^{-6}$ , because you've got  
20 conservatives in there, you're really telling me it's  
21 less than  $10^{-6}$ .

22           MR. PARRY: Right.

23           MR. WALLIS: Is that what the conclusion  
24 should be?

25           MR. PARRY: Let me --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Is that it? Because of these  
2 conservativisms, it should be less than --

3 MR. PARRY: We're going to get into a  
4 discussion at some point, if we get there --

5 (Laughter.)

6 -- that will -- one of the things that  
7 you, as an analyst, have to provide to the  
8 decisionmaker is a characterization of the results  
9 that you have. If you believe it's conservative  
10 because of the way that you constructed the model,  
11 then you need to be able to say that. If it's  
12 conservative and still allows the decision to be made,  
13 then I think we've done enough.

14 If it's conservative and it creates a  
15 question as to whether the decision should be made,  
16 then one solution is to refine the model. And that's  
17 one of the options that you have.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If the  
19 discretization is judged to be too gross -- for  
20 example, LOCA -- then people question it and the PRA  
21 is changed. That's why there is a small LOCA, there  
22 is a medium LOCA, there is a large LOCA. In some  
23 PRAs, there is an excessive LOCA.

24 So there is a lot of thinking that goes  
25 into this discretization. But now to say, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular pump, what exactly does "failure"  
2 mean, and does it supply the actual number of gallons  
3 per minute, I would say that's a detail that really  
4 doesn't affect the conclusions much.

5 MR. PARRY: I think you're right, and I  
6 think yours is a better example of how --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The  
8 initiative events -- the LOCAs, for example, I think  
9 is a good example --

10 MR. PARRY: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- where the  
12 discretization was revisited because of the physical  
13 and chemical, whatever, reaction of the plant to  
14 various LOCAs. So now, let's not forget that you also  
15 have the failure data, because at some point you will  
16 use a failure rate for that one.

17 So, you know, when they tell you that,  
18 yes, over the last 152 tests it failed two times, you  
19 usually don't have a way of finding out what they  
20 actually mean. I mean, they probably mean that they  
21 didn't supply the gpm that you needed. But exactly  
22 what the number was and this -- I mean, this is lost  
23 in the detail, and I don't think that that's an  
24 important topic.

25 MEMBER BLEY: But you kind of hit on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 key I think, and I think it's covered in here, if I  
2 look around. But it isn't -- doesn't hit me right off  
3 the bat. And an easy one to stay with is the  
4 discretization for me.

5 When you look at your results, if you're  
6 getting major contributions from those place where you  
7 set up the discretization and it's clearly the source  
8 of the problem, the source of -- if it's a high  
9 number, whatever, larger contributor, it's almost  
10 incumbent on you to address that, or at least, as  
11 Gareth said, to present it to the decisionmaker.

12 As I read Chapter 3, it kind of left me  
13 with that as a gap. As I read later things, I see  
14 ways to fix that gap. And I'm just wondering if, you  
15 know, the report needs something up front to say you  
16 can address these. These are addressed in --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One other --

18 MEMBER BLEY: But I think that's a key  
19 thing.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. One  
21 other thing that is I think outside the scope of your  
22 work, but it's something that has bothered me over the  
23 years. Every time we talk about the limitations or  
24 the approximations that a PRA does, we seem to lose  
25 sight of the fact that if you didn't do this, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would do something much worse.

2           When he puts up there, you know, the  
3 accident sequences, and so on, it's a PRA that  
4 introduced the accident sequences. In the traditional  
5 system, we have those stylized design basis events,  
6 and we don't really even both to look at these things.  
7 See what I'm saying? That we -- sometimes we tend to  
8 focus on the details, and we're missing the big  
9 picture that this is a tremendous advance. the fact  
10 that you are developing these sequences, in fact  
11 thousands of them, is really a great benefit of doing  
12 a PRA.

13           Now, whether, you know, I have modeled a  
14 pump failure exactly, as Mike says, is the line here  
15 or somewhere else, in my view that's a detail that  
16 really doesn't matter. When it matters is, in the  
17 LOCA example we are actually taking action.

18           MEMBER SIEBER: But that is consistent  
19 with the old -- the deterministic way of doing  
20 business. If the pump didn't achieve a certain  
21 pressure and a certain flow, the pump was inoperable,  
22 and that didn't take into account the fact that it  
23 might have fulfilled its mission. You had to take it  
24 out of service, overhaul it, do whatever you have to  
25 do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And so if anything, PRA  
3 can give you a little bit more latitude.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: But I'm convinced that the  
6 only thing worse than PRA, as far as decisionmaking is  
7 concerned, is deterministic methodology.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Let's move  
9 on. Let's move on. This is a good point.

10 MR. WALLIS: This has been a very good  
11 discussion, but I'm not sure that it is conservative  
12 because you've got things down the road. I mean,  
13 you're saying the pump works or it doesn't work.  
14 That's fine, to be conservative about that. But then,  
15 the operator has to make decisions down the road based  
16 on what he sees. And if the PRA tells him the pump is  
17 working or not working, what the plant is doing is  
18 giving him symptoms which may indicate the pump is  
19 partially working.

20 Now, his decision based on what he sees  
21 may be worse than it would be if he really knew it was  
22 not working. Do you see what I mean? I mean, if the  
23 PRA says it's not working, then the operator knows  
24 what to do. If there are mixed symptoms, because it's  
25 sort of partially working, or intermittently working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something, this may lead to bad decisions by the  
2 operators. It's not clear that you are being  
3 conservative when you assume it's yes or no.

4 MS. DROUIN: But the operator wasn't  
5 saying that you -- that it was ultimately conservative  
6 to the overall result. That decision, in and of  
7 itself, is a conservative decision, but it doesn't  
8 mean that as -- it translates through, because you've  
9 got many other decisions that you're going to be  
10 making in developing that PRA model that could offset  
11 that conservative aspect in the model.

12 MR. WALLIS: Yes, that's right. It could  
13 offset it, right. So you don't really know they're  
14 conservative.

15 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

16 MR. WALLIS: Thank you.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. I think Graham is  
18 right. I mean, in deterministic analysis when you do  
19 a LOCA, you don't do it to see what really a transient  
20 looks like. You do it to determine whether or not  
21 your ECCS is sufficient, if it's adequate, all that  
22 kind of stuff.

23 So you have a very different goal. In  
24 this particular case, you are trying to predict  
25 events, etcetera, so you may have some ambiguous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios out there. But I don't think that, then,  
2 they will be significant to the results, because you  
3 do have a spectrum of evaluations that covers the  
4 bound.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Why don't we  
6 move on to --

7 MR. PARRY: Let me add just a little bit  
8 to that, though, what Graham was talking about.  
9 Again, another aspect I think of what we call  
10 discretization or simplification is that we tend to  
11 make assumptions in the PRAs like that when a system  
12 is demanded -- we don't model the real time at which  
13 things occur in the sense that, you know, pump A might  
14 fail 10 hours into the incident.

15 We tend not to do that. We tend to say,  
16 "Okay. I'm going to assume the pump failed, and it  
17 failed at time T equals zero," which sort of tends to  
18 put a premium on the time for response for the  
19 operator, for example. But you're right in the sense  
20 that partial information and misleading information  
21 could lead the operators to make errors of commission,  
22 and that is an omission in current PRAs that we  
23 recognize.

24 So there is that aspect, and that's one of  
25 the issues of completeness that we in fact recognize.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: But that's not as  
2 significant as it may appear to us, because the  
3 operating procedures are totally deterministic. And  
4 they take the worst-case event, and they add margin to  
5 the extent that they can.

6 MS. DROUIN: Right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: So you can mess up your  
8 PRA, and the operators are still going to do the same  
9 things they did before. The only thing that is  
10 different is that he makes an error in following his  
11 procedures, or her procedures.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Slide 14.

13 MR. PARRY: Okay. Wait a minute. No, no,  
14 go back. 14.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go back to  
16 slide 5.

17 MR. PARRY: No.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. PARRY: There's one thing we didn't  
20 discuss, and there's an important thing that --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is it we did  
22 not discuss?

23 MR. PARRY: Okay. All right. So we  
24 mentioned level of detail. We don't go -- we won't  
25 belabor that point, but I will put the second -- point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you to that second bullet is that -- on the second  
2 part of that and it's "and driven by the projected use  
3 of the PRA." Okay? That's the level of detail that  
4 is -- which is --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is what I  
6 said earlier.

7 MR. PARRY: It's what we discussed.

8 Okay. But this is relevant for the next  
9 topic, which is combination of results. And this is  
10 -- this is a subject formerly known as aggregation.  
11 This is when you take the results from, say, an  
12 internal events PRA and a fire PRA and a seismic PRA,  
13 and try and meld them into one single result.

14 It's very important to recognize that the  
15 models for these different scope items are going to  
16 vary in levels of detail and conservatism, vary in  
17 lots of different ways. I'm talking about fire  
18 analysis, for example. They use different screening  
19 approaches for determining which of the fire --  
20 physical analysis units are going to be addressed in  
21 detail. And there are different levels of  
22 approximation.

23 Okay. And the message we want to get  
24 across in this is that it's not simply -- you can't  
25 just simply add the results from different PRAs and be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happy with it. You have to understand the pedigree of  
2 all of those different parts. And this is I think  
3 particularly important if you think -- this is a  
4 little off topic, but getting into the -- moving into  
5 the area where we're going to be doing NFPA 805.

6 A lot of the licensees are going to be  
7 transferring to NFPA 805. They are going to be  
8 building fire PRA models to do that. Those fire PRA  
9 models, they will be perfectly adequate for NFPA 805.  
10 But if they, then, try and use them in something like  
11 Tech Spec Initiative 4B, they may find that, in fact,  
12 they don't have enough level of detail, and that the  
13 conservatism that has been put in the model to deal  
14 with 805 is going to come back and bite them.

15 So it's an -- the message we're trying to  
16 get across here is that, really, that you have to be  
17 very careful. And actually, it's probably even worse  
18 in fires, because you might be -- for different  
19 physical analysis units you might have different  
20 levels of detail in one versus another, even though  
21 they perhaps contribute the same to core damage  
22 frequency.

23 But we'll come back to that a little later  
24 on, because that's important for --

25 MEMBER BONACA: I have a question. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know, here again, you have a bullet where you talk  
2 about the discretion of the analyst. So when I was  
3 reading that in the text, I got an impression that you  
4 may have significant differences based on the choice  
5 of the analyst that he may make or not make, and I  
6 don't believe that.

7 But one thing that was occurring to my  
8 mind was that you in PRA have looked at SPAR models of  
9 a lot of plants for which there are already PRAs, and  
10 they have compared those PRAs. You have adapted them.  
11 You have come up with certain results.

12 MR. PARRY: Right.

13 MEMBER BONACA: It would be interesting at  
14 some point, if not part of this document, but maybe as  
15 part of this document, too, to have an appendix that  
16 brings up some of the lessons learned. Have you seen  
17 an enormous variability of results, for example, or  
18 conclusions from an approach where you have different  
19 analysts using different models doing the same  
20 analysis to come up with a model and reach certain  
21 conclusions? Because you have also conclusions drawn  
22 from these comparisons.

23 I think there is a mention somewhere in  
24 the report, in fact, that what -- I think it would be  
25 valuable for us to understand it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: Okay. I think -- but that --  
2 it's true that I think we have to recognize the two --  
3 there are two different aspects of that. One is, if  
4 they're using different models -- like, for example,  
5 if they're using different models for success  
6 criteria --

7 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

8 MR. PARRY: -- that's a model uncertainty  
9 issue in the way we characterize it here. Level of  
10 detail would be more, for example, as I mentioned,  
11 does a person modeling a boiler water reactor, does he  
12 take credit for enhanced CRD flow versus somebody who  
13 doesn't? Because typically the core damage frequency  
14 for boiling water reactors is pretty low.

15 Adding in the CRD flow from many sequences  
16 is not going to make a big difference. And I think  
17 the point that we're trying to make in this is that we  
18 don't expect those level of detail type of issues to  
19 create significant details, differences between the  
20 different models. Certainly, not when compared with  
21 differences in the determination of success criteria,  
22 for example, which can make big differences.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, my question was  
24 whether, in a sense, that at some point maybe outside  
25 of this effort here, it would be interesting to know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lessons learned from the problem where you have --  
2 you have 70 models out there that you are comparing.

3 MR. PARRY: Doug wants to make a comment.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: State who you are,  
5 please.

6 MR. TRUE: Yes. Doug True, Engineering,  
7 one of the EPRI contractors working on the industry  
8 side of things. There has been some good work done in  
9 comparing the SPAR models with industry models, and  
10 there were a set of insights developed and documented  
11 by research on that topic. And that was actually part  
12 of the input to the work we've been doing to help try  
13 and identify areas of model uncertainty that we should  
14 be aware of in application.

15 So we've brought it into our document and  
16 incorporated those in our work.

17 MEMBER BONACA: What document are you  
18 referring to?

19 MR. TRUE: I think actually Pat may need  
20 to answer that, but there was -- I was part of the  
21 MSPI benchmarking work that you guys did. Is that  
22 when you did it, Pat? Yes. And then, there was a RIC  
23 presentation that Pat gave in 2005, '06.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This year.

25 MR. TRUE: This year, '07, 2007.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Could we get a copy of  
2 that?

3 MR. TRUE: The RIC presentation?

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: RIC is -- yes, we  
6 can get it. I'm a little -- I'm sorry.

7 MEMBER BONACA: I want to elaborate on  
8 that just --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little  
10 concerned we are spending too much time on  
11 generalities, and I really want to focus on specific  
12 guidance that --

13 MR. WALLIS: I wanted to ask about -- you  
14 brought up aggregation, which I think is an important  
15 issue here. If I have these internal events for  
16 seismic, if I knew something about the bias and  
17 uncertainty associated with each one of them, I might  
18 know something about how to put them together. Are  
19 you going to end up with some measure of bias as well  
20 as uncertainty in your uncertainty discussion here?

21 MR. PARRY: No, not -- not --

22 MR. WALLIS: Because I think we have the  
23 sort of feeling that the five PRAs were all -- they  
24 are too pessimistic by a factor of 10 or something.  
25 But is there some way to estimate that better than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just in a gut feeling?

2 MR. PARRY: No, and I don't -- I don't  
3 think that that is our intent.

4 MR. WALLIS: Isn't that a big part of the  
5 uncertainty is in the bias of these --

6 MR. PARRY: If the result that you're  
7 getting from the PRA doesn't help you make a decision,  
8 then you're going to have to do something about that  
9 bias.

10 MR. WALLIS: But you don't have any  
11 measure of it, or any --

12 MR. PARRY: No, you can't -- until you  
13 redo -- until you refine the model, you will not have  
14 an estimate.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So as I say, we are  
16 spending too much time on high-level questions. If we  
17 could -- I really want to get into the specific  
18 guidance --

19 MR. PARRY: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- parameters,  
21 models, and risk-informed decisionmaking. So if --  
22 please, if you have questions, maybe you can try to  
23 ask them when the actual guidance is discussed,  
24 because, you know, we can talk forever about the high-  
25 level stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: But they never mention bias  
2 in there.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we can raise it  
4 when it comes to models, for example. But in that  
5 context, I think it will be more meaningful.

6 MR. PARRY: Okay. The next slide, I'll go  
7 through it very quickly.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, let me just say a  
9 couple of words about screening. Screening is  
10 slide 14.

11 MS. DROUIN: We are already on 15.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Whatever.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What's the  
15 question?

16 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: No, I asked you to say --

18 MR. PARRY: Oh.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Because you can screen --  
20 if you have a lot of moderate things, you can reach a  
21 threshold where you can screen them out in  
22 combination, and you can --

23 MR. PARRY: Well, I think what it was  
24 referring to here, really, was not so much screening  
25 things out as using screening approaches to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how much detailed analysis you would do. It's really  
2 -- it's really a screening to determine a level of  
3 detail is what I was referring to here.

4 So you'd keep the result in, but you'd  
5 know it would be a conservative result, even though it  
6 might be quite low.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Gareth, let me ask you  
8 about that, because unfortunately, George, I have to  
9 apologize, but there isn't much detail in the rest of  
10 the slides. So since you brought up screening, what  
11 I wanted to ask is, since you're writing a document in  
12 let's say the year 2008, is the purpose of this  
13 document to provide guidance for the state of the art,  
14 let's call it, in risk assessment technology, let's  
15 say early 1990s as applied to existing PRAs for  
16 existing nuclear powerplants in the United States? Or  
17 is it a document that is supposed to be used by PRA  
18 practitioners, for example, in the year 2009? Let me  
19 ask you that first.

20 MR. PARRY: I don't see why not.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Screening, then,  
22 and your approach to screening is all wrong, because  
23 you -- you emphasize very strict, absolute numerical  
24 quantities throughout the document. I see  $1E^{-6}$ , I see  
25  $1E^{-7}$ , which have developed a methodology in the United

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States.

2 MR. PARRY: But wait a minute.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Wait, let me finish.

4 Those screening criteria are completely invalid when  
5 I see results for newer designs that publish total --  
6 total core damage frequencies on the order of  $1E^{-7}$   
7 from all contributors.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: They did a better job of  
9 screening.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. It's just a point  
11 that when you're writing this document, you should be  
12 extremely sensitive when you discuss screening, and  
13 especially sensitive when you emphasize the use of  
14 absolute numerical values, because people are going to  
15 use that. People are going to refer to this document  
16 in the year 2010 and say, "NUREG-1855 says I don't  
17 need to worry about this, because I can show it's less  
18 than, you know,  $9E_7$ , or something."

19 MR. PARRY: I don't think they're reading  
20 that correctly, John.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. PARRY: And maybe you're not reading  
23 it correctly either, because I think that -- we don't  
24 talk criteria in here. We don't put screening  
25 criteria as criteria. We put them as examples of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 things that have been used.

2 When we're talking about the acceptance  
3 guidelines -- and the examples we use in here are from  
4 Reg. Guide 1.174 -- they are there for examples, but  
5 those guidelines are for operating reactors for making  
6 license amendments. There is a discussion going on as  
7 to whether that should apply to new reactors.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. PARRY: That's a different issue.  
10 We're not proposing this as the criteria that you use.  
11 We're trying to demonstrate how you make a decision  
12 given that those are the criteria that you have been  
13 given.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Granted. And I recognize  
15 that. But to be somewhat provocative, the problem is  
16 that when -- the problem is that when people look at  
17 examples that are cited, they tend to take on a life  
18 of their own. And I didn't see enough cautions.

19 I recognize what you're trying to do, and  
20 what you're trying to do, when I read the words, is  
21 fine. The problem is all of the examples -- there are  
22 not enough cautions in there to say that when you  
23 apply these types of screening decisions you need to  
24 do it within the context of whatever models, analyses,  
25 and things that you have in hand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words, it's a relative decision,  
2 and your examples are drawn from, you know, let's say  
3 early '90s thought processes with those kinds of  
4 numbers.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MR. PARRY: Just recognize that. That's  
7 only the point I'm trying to make.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you go to  
9 slide 16?

10 MS. DROUIN: It's Chapter 6.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Slide 16, please.

12 MS. DROUIN: Let me --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We don't need to  
14 know what parameter uncertainty is. Can we go to like  
15 slide 16? I really want the discussions to be later  
16 on when you talk about various specific things,  
17 because this can take forever.

18 MS. DROUIN: Right. No, we'll jump to  
19 Chapter 4. My question is, George, when were you  
20 planning on a break? Do you want to do a break before  
21 we get into Chapter 4, or go to Chapter 4 --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We can do it now.

23 MS. DROUIN: I'm asking --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This sounds like a  
25 good time, so we'll break until, what, 10:25.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the  
2 foregoing matter went off the record at  
3 10:07 a.m. and went back on the record at  
4 10:25 a.m.)

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We are back in  
6 session. There is a request to move to Chapter 5 now  
7 because one of the presenters is catching a plane, and  
8 then we'll go back to Chapter 4. I hope it's not  
9 Mary. Mary always stays to the bitter end. Okay. So  
10 you guys tell us about model uncertainty.

11 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Tim Wheeler is now  
12 going to take over from Sandia. Tim is the one that  
13 has to leave at noon time, and since it looks like  
14 there's a good probability that we won't finish by  
15 noon, we want to make sure that Tim can get through  
16 his presentation.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. KRESS: What's the uncertainty on  
19 that?

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Guys, let's go.  
21 Please.

22 MR. WHEELER: Thank you very much, and I  
23 think according to the instructions of the Chairman  
24 this morning at the beginning of the meeting, I should  
25 introduce myself. I'm Timothy Wheeler from Sandia

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 National Laboratories.

2 Chapter 5 entitled "Model Uncertainty", is  
3 a chapter where we talk about identifying sources of  
4 uncertainty in the PRA model in the context of the  
5 application for which the PRA is going to be used.  
6 And then identify what are those sources of  
7 uncertainty that could be key to the decision being  
8 made, meaning what parts -- what sources of  
9 uncertainty could influence the decision for which the  
10 PRA is being used. And with that, I'll go to the next  
11 slide and let Mary and Gareth talk to the definitions.

12 MS. DROUIN: Yes. Before we get into the  
13 actual parts of Chapter 5 and the Model Uncertainty,  
14 one of the things that we felt was very important  
15 before we get into this four-step process that you see  
16 on page 5-1, the figure that shows the four steps of  
17 trying to identify and characterize your key sources,  
18 we thought it was very important that we talk about it  
19 in the document, and provide some definitions.

20 The reason for this is that this was a  
21 problem that came out of the standard, and people  
22 understanding what is meant by a source of  
23 uncertainty, and by a key source of uncertainty. And  
24 if you look at the PRA standard right now, the  
25 standard in terms of Rev 1 tells you to identify, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you have to do some analysis, sensitivity studies  
2 on your key sources of uncertainty.

3 Well, that's almost an impossible task to  
4 accomplish, because then you're trying to find what  
5 you mean by "key", and it's just almost impossible to  
6 bound what you mean by that. And you really need to  
7 do that in the context of the application. It's what  
8 is key in terms of what could influence your decision.  
9 Therefore, what could influence the acceptance  
10 criteria that you're using, so key really becomes  
11 important in terms of an application.

12 In terms of the standard and what you can  
13 do there on your base PRA, now we're going back to the  
14 base PRA, not the PRA that you may use for your  
15 decision, there's just no way, and it becomes, as I  
16 said, very difficult to identify what your key sources  
17 are. And you really don't need to do that for your  
18 base PRA.

19 What you really need to do for your base  
20 PRA is know what the sources of uncertainty are, and  
21 what are their potential impacts. And I don't mean  
22 from a quantitative perspective. Understanding it, is  
23 this source of uncertainty going to change your  
24 accident sequence? Is it going to change your success  
25 criteria? Is it going to change what your initiating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events are? So understanding where your sources of  
2 uncertainty are, and how they could influence the  
3 model, not the degree to which, or the extent, but  
4 just where they would influence is what you really  
5 need to know from the base PRA.

6 So we have been having a lot of  
7 discussions on this. We had a public meeting, and in  
8 the public meeting among the NRC staff, and with the  
9 stakeholders we came up with these definitions that  
10 you see on this slide and the next slide, trying to  
11 get to the point where key is in the context of the  
12 application. In terms of the base PRA, you're  
13 concerned about what are the sources, and what could  
14 they potentially influence. So these are very  
15 different definitions than what you will see in the  
16 current standard.

17 The other important definition was what is  
18 meant by a consensus model.

19 MR. WALLIS: Are you going to talk about  
20 what you mean by "source of model uncertainty", or are  
21 you just going to flash up this slide?

22 MS. DROUIN: No, we're just giving you the  
23 definition. When we get into the steps, we --

24 MR. WALLIS: This is an interesting  
25 definition, because it's a workable definition, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the consensus may itself have uncertainties in --

2 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely.

3 MR. WALLIS: So what do you about that?  
4 The model that people have consensus about cannot be  
5 a very good representation of reality.

6 MR. PARRY: That would typically be  
7 reflected, though, in the parameters of the model.  
8 They migrate.

9 MR. WALLIS: We have this in thermal  
10 hydraulics all the time, and none of the models is  
11 particularly good. So there's uncertainty no matter  
12 what you agree to.

13 MS. DROUIN: Of course there's  
14 uncertainty. We're not saying there isn't.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In the old days when  
16 we were using the COMPBRN code for fire analysis, we  
17 all knew it had uncertainties, so what we did is an  
18 uncertainty factor, do it on the model itself. And  
19 then you also propagate the parameter --

20 MR. WALLIS: But they don't do that. They  
21 don't seem to --

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we'll come to  
23 the guidance, but the important thing at this point is  
24 to recognize that even if there is a consensus model,  
25 there may be uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Then we're going to ask later  
2 what you --

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The only reason it's  
4 consensus is because the only one, nobody else has  
5 developed an alternative.

6 MS. DROUIN: Not necessarily. No, that's  
7 not true.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Not always, but in  
9 this case, that was the case. That's what I'm saying.  
10 It's not the consensus in the sense that there are  
11 five models and everybody says number three is the one  
12 we go with. There may be situations where you have  
13 only one model, and you have uncertainty.

14 MS. DROUIN: There could be situations --  
15 yes, where you only have one model.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I'm  
17 saying.

18 MS. DROUIN: But there are -- we're just  
19 saying there's also cases where there's more than one.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

21 MS. DROUIN: But this is the one everybody  
22 has chosen to use.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So, yes, there is  
24 model uncertainty. So we'll come to the guidance at  
25 some point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. DROUIN: Right. And we aren't saying  
2 because it's a consensus model, you don't have  
3 uncertainty. But the point is, is that when you have  
4 a consensus model, you can screen something out  
5 because it's a consensus model.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Another example, a  
7 recent example is heat transfer coefficient equations.  
8 You're going to different medium, and it's not clear  
9 that the old ones apply, and you run a few  
10 experiments. You see the uncertainties. And,  
11 ultimately, it's a matter of judgment, what you do  
12 about it. So, yes, there is one model, but there may  
13 be uncertainty about it. And that's not covered by  
14 the parameters, parameter uncertainty in the model.

15 MS. DROUIN: That's correct.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The model itself may  
17 be biased or whatever.

18 MR. PARRY: But if we all agree that we  
19 could live with that bias, then we don't use -- the  
20 point we're making, I think, is that if we all agree  
21 to that model, whether it's biased or not, and that is  
22 the model we will use in our decision making, then we  
23 don't have to do alternative --

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you --

25 MR. PARRY: That's all we're saying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Then you have to put  
2 uncertainty of the predictions of that model.

3 MR. PARRY: If there uncertainties on the  
4 predictions of that model, we would include them.  
5 Right.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MR. PARRY: Yes.

8 MR. WALLIS: And then there's this thing  
9 about it's known to have an effect. I'm not sure how  
10 you know. There's only one model, the choice has an  
11 effect. So, again, there could be sources of  
12 uncertainty with one model. You don't really say what  
13 you mean by an effect. I guess you're going to get  
14 into all this, are you?

15 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. There is several  
17 slides on this issue, so let's --

18 MS. DROUIN: We just wanted to up front,  
19 to let you know that there were key things that were  
20 causing some problems because of the definitions, and  
21 we have tried to correct those definitions. We're  
22 just trying to give you a little bit of the history of  
23 why it was important that these definitions -- that we  
24 come to a consensus on the definitions.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: We do define what we mean by  
2 "effect" by that parenthetic example.

3 MS. DROUIN: Yes. Okay. Given that, now  
4 we're going to go back and walk you through. And  
5 you'll see how these terms play out through the  
6 process.

7 MR. WHEELER: So at a high level, the  
8 process for identifying which sources of uncertainty  
9 are key to the decision being made in the application,  
10 basically, again, high level, four steps. You have to  
11 identify your sources of uncertainty. You want to --  
12 step two says perform qualitative analysis, and it is  
13 that, but it is also more than that, as we'll get into  
14 in details. It's identify then the context of your  
15 application so that you are appropriately evaluating  
16 the sources of uncertainty within the proper context  
17 of the decision to be made.

18 Perform qualitative analysis. Let's pick  
19 the low hanging fruit while we can, and then move to  
20 a quantitative screening analysis, which is  
21 fundamentally based on potentially conservative  
22 quantitative evaluations of those parts of the PRA  
23 that are relevant to the uncertainty issues. And if  
24 you can screen issues out based on a potentially  
25 conservative quantification, and that's an easy step

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to further reduce the set of uncertainty issues that  
2 are potentially key. But then, ultimately, issues  
3 that have not been able to be screened out easily,  
4 either qualitatively or quantitatively, must be  
5 evaluated through a realistic sensitivity analysis to  
6 ultimately determine if they do, indeed, constitute  
7 key sources of uncertainty.

8 So in step one, as we said, it's very  
9 critical to identify your sources of uncertainty,  
10 basically three steps. You must identify the source  
11 of uncertainty, and then also characterize them so  
12 that we understand exactly how they influence the PRA,  
13 and what parts of the PRA they influence. And then  
14 execute a qualitative screening on this set. And  
15 towards the issue of characterization, PRA model can  
16 affect basic events, it can affect logic structure of  
17 the PRA, or it can affect both.

18 So, as this diagram shows, what's  
19 important here is what we want to show, too. As you  
20 see the horizontal flow of a process, this document is  
21 more of a process-related document. And a lot of the  
22 specificity is going to be developed in conjunction  
23 with working with EPRI, where a lot of the specificity  
24 of specific types of sources of uncertainty, things  
25 like that. We're working with EPRI to coordinate with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them that there'll be more specificity in their  
2       documents.

3               But in identifying potential issues of  
4       model uncertainty and related assumptions, one source  
5       is the PRA itself, because the ASME standard directs  
6       that sources of uncertainty be identified in the PRA.  
7       So if the PRA has been performed according to the  
8       standard, there should be a good jump-start right  
9       there in identifying sources of uncertainty. But in  
10      addition to that, the NUREG recommends doing  
11      literature research, or as we've said, we're working  
12      with EPRI to ensure that --

13              CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Who is doing all this  
14      analysis? When you say on the left, for example,  
15      identify sources of model, who is doing the  
16      identification, the analyst, the peer reviewers, both?

17              MR. PARRY: Both, but the owner of the PRA  
18      should have the primary responsibility.

19              CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So this is at the very  
20      end after you go through the process of --

21              MR. PARRY: Really should be doing it all  
22      along, but I guess --

23              CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, no. But what  
24      I'm going to see is the very end, the final result.  
25      And then the owner of the PRA will say --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: The owner of the PRA --

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- this is what I have  
3 done.

4 MS. DROUIN: Because it's part of the  
5 standard that -- it's part of your documentation when  
6 you look at the standard, is to document all your  
7 sources of uncertainty, so that should be an outcome,  
8 or a product from your PRA based on the standard.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There will be some  
10 help, I hope. I mean, I think I have seen tables with  
11 model uncertainties that are fairly common.

12 MS. DROUIN: Right. This is where we're  
13 interfacing --

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We'll talk about it?  
15 Good.

16 MS. DROUIN: With EPRI. And, as Tim said,  
17 what we're doing in this chapter is we're laying out  
18 the process with the result coming out of Chapter 5,  
19 is here are the key sources of uncertainty related to  
20 your application. Now but starting out over here,  
21 you're starting with trying to identify up front in  
22 step one all your sources of uncertainty. So we laid  
23 out the process, and where we're interfacing and  
24 showing on this figure here is EPRI has laid out a  
25 generic list of the sources of uncertainty with a PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Who's going to tell  
2 me, and when, what to do with this model uncertainty?  
3 You've gone through the process. I have identified -

4 MS. DROUIN: That's going to come in  
5 Chapter 7.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So we're going to  
7 discuss it today?

8 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go on.

10 MR. WALLIS: Can I ask you something now?  
11 Are you describing here something which is well-  
12 established, developed, state-of-the-art? Do people  
13 do all this stuff now?

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No.

15 MR. WALLIS: We do not? Do we know how  
16 well it works, is my question. I mean, this is laid  
17 out. Do we know how well it gets done?

18 MS. DROUIN: I think that where I would  
19 say it's not well done is the documentation. I would  
20 say yes, it's -- in order to -- I mean, we know where  
21 the sources of uncertainty -- we know how to identify  
22 the sources of uncertainty. We know how to do that.  
23 What people don't do a good job, is documenting them.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Can I put it a little  
25 different way? This is in the PRA standard, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRAs are being reviewed against the standard by  
2 industry, have you seen if those reviews have  
3 identified that these sources of model uncertainty are  
4 actually identified?

5 MR. PARRY: Maybe we ought to let Ken  
6 answer that.

7 MR. CANAVAN: Well, the first question --  
8 this is Ken Canavan from the Electric Power Research  
9 Institute. The first question was, has it been tried?  
10 There's been two pilots of the process that was  
11 originally identified, and the process has changed a  
12 bit as a result of some of those lessons learned  
13 through some of those pilots. So I think, has it been  
14 tried? Well, yes. And we've learned a lot --

15 MR. WALLIS: This is in the process of  
16 development.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: It's part of the standard,  
18 though. Right?

19 MR. CANAVAN: The two pilots were  
20 completed on the first process, and the process is  
21 being refined, and we'll probably need to pilot it  
22 again.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But individual studies  
24 ----- I mean, NUREG 1150 actually did handle in the  
25 Level II Analysis, model uncertainty through expert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 opinion. Right? And taking the linear combination.  
2 But individual studies have done some of this. In  
3 fact, John and Dennis have a paper out, something you  
4 did with Dave Johnson.

5 MEMBER BLEY: A long time ago, yes.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, a long time ago.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And there are other  
9 papers, too, but on a grand scale, I don't think you  
10 can pick up a PRA and see all this stuff in there.  
11 Now the pilots may be that, but they are pilots.

12 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They are not part of  
14 it.

15 MS. DROUIN: I agree, but I don't think  
16 it's because it's a lack of not knowing how to do it.  
17 It's just a lack of documentation. People haven't  
18 systematically --

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's more than  
20 that, Mary.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I think it's more than  
22 that.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's more than that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a lack of  
25 sensitivity to the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: The analysts don't --

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- when they develop the  
5 models.

6 MS. DROUIN: That's right, but it doesn't  
7 mean that they don't know how.

8 MEMBER BLEY: That's a fine point, because  
9 if they don't document it, once they've moved on, it's  
10 kind of lost, and it has to be --

11 MS. DROUIN: I don't disagree. I don't  
12 disagree. But it's not that we need to go out and  
13 develop methods, and develop tools because we don't  
14 know how to do it. It's just that we don't  
15 systematically, as we're doing the PRA, as we're  
16 developing our model, say okay, here's a source of  
17 uncertainty. It's a lack of -- I like John's word,  
18 it's a lack of sensitivity. I mean, to me, that's  
19 sensitivity and then documentation. It's not a lack  
20 of ability.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody said it was  
22 stupid, if that's what you mean.

23 MR. PARRY: It really is a lack of  
24 awareness that -- I think people make assumptions  
25 without really recognizing --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STETKAR: No one has ever told an  
2 analyst when he sits down, he or she sits down to do  
3 a systems analysis that you should put into writing,  
4 I, today made this decision because, but I could have  
5 made a different decision because. I mean, nobody  
6 ever -- they may think that, but nobody ever --

7                   (Simultaneous speech.)

8                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Say of academic  
9 interest, so I really want to get down to the  
10 guidance, guys. I really do want to do that. Are you  
11 telling me on individual issues what to do? I can  
12 appreciate the understanding part, I appreciate  
13 process, but at the very end, somebody has to tell me  
14 what to do. I really believe that's important. So,  
15 Tim, please go on.

16                   MR. WHEELER: Okay. Anyway, as we said in  
17 this process, when you have identified your  
18 uncertainty, it's also very important, and this is, I  
19 think, be propagated through the whole chapter, is you  
20 want to understand how it affects the PRA, what were  
21 the assumptions made in the development of this part  
22 of the model? Was data used, what were the data  
23 issues, was expert judgment used, how does it impact  
24 the PRA, does this simply affect certain specific  
25 basic events, or could it affect the selection of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiating events, or the entire structure of the PRA  
2 by introducing new accident sequences, or  
3 restructuring the event trees?

4 And then, as we said before, qualitative  
5 screening on the basis of things, such as consensus  
6 models, and if you were to look back at our definition  
7 of consensus models in this document, it says it's a  
8 model which basically the NRC has accepted. So,  
9 therefore, as Gareth said, there is no need for the  
10 applicant, or for the licensee who is applying to the  
11 NRC, to further justify their use of that consensus  
12 model.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a better word  
14 for consensus? There ought to be a better word.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Proved.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Proved is stronger.  
17 Is it stronger, there's other --

18 MEMBER SHACK: Well, they need to agree on  
19 the definition of consensus model, which they haven't  
20 done yet.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They have.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, no. The EPRI one is  
23 significantly different.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, but Mary presented  
25 the definition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: If you're applying for a  
2 risk-based application of a regulation, I don't think  
3 the staff would accept the fact that I've got all my  
4 friends in Missouri and Kansas to agree with my model,  
5 so it's a consensus model. I think the staff's  
6 approval is what's key.

7 MR. WHEELER: And it's my understanding  
8 that the definition of consensus model in this  
9 document speaks to that.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

11 MR. WHEELER: Gareth, did you want to  
12 respond to that?

13 MS. DROUIN: Oh, sorry. We were talking.

14 MR. WHEELER: Oh. Do you want to rephrase  
15 the question, or restate the question?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It wasn't a question.

17 MR. WHEELER: Okay. I think that the  
18 consensus model as we identified it here implies the  
19 NRC accepts it as a consensus model.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. That's what  
21 makes the consensus.

22 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

23 MR. PARRY: For that application.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But as long as you say  
25 that there is uncertainty about it, I'm not too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unhappy.

2 MS. DROUIN: Just because it's consensus,  
3 does not mean --

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you say consensus  
5 means this is it, and we believe the results, that's  
6 a different story. But if you say yes, this is the  
7 model we're going to use, but we know it has  
8 uncertainty, and maybe there is -- then I think it's  
9 okay.

10 (Simultaneous speech.)

11 MR. PARRY: It has to be characterized.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay. I think  
13 this is high level, too. Let's go to the next slide.

14 MR. WALLIS: Can you put it in perspective  
15 for me? Does model uncertainty change the CDF by a  
16 factor of 10 or something? How significant is it?

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, they're going to  
18 tell us that when they talk about Chapter 7, she said.  
19 Right?

20 MR. WALLIS: How significant is model  
21 uncertainty? When I think about a number --

22 MS. DROUIN: Chapter 7 brings all the  
23 pieces together, and how you use the pieces.

24 MR. WALLIS: But it doesn't tell you how  
25 important it is. Is this a factor of 10, or 100 on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PRA? What is it?

2 MR. PARRY: The importance is judged by  
3 whether it changes the decision you're trying to make.

4 MR. WALLIS: I know, but that's a  
5 generality.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It could be five, it  
7 could be two, it could be 100. I mean, Gareth is  
8 right. It really depends on whether it affects the  
9 decision. Slide 20, whatever.

10 MR. WHEELER: Step --

11 MS. DROUIN: Oh, you did it. Sorry.

12 MR. WHEELER: All right. After the first  
13 step of identifying the issues and doing the consensus  
14 model qualitative screening, the next step is, it's  
15 important -- you need to understand the context of the  
16 application for which you're using this, because  
17 that's very important, because many of the uncertainty  
18 issues may have absolutely nothing to do with the  
19 application at hand. So the point here is you can  
20 further filter or screen out many of the uncertainty  
21 issues that are identified in the PRA, simply because  
22 they're not relevant to the application at hand.

23 An example may be if there's an  
24 application to increase the allowed outage time for a  
25 diesel generator, then you need only focus on those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parts of the PRA that involve loss of off-site power,  
2 because that's the part of the PRA that's being dealt  
3 with here.

4 But another important point is that the  
5 application itself may be creating a modification, if  
6 you will, to the PRA, which in and of itself is  
7 introducing new uncertainty issues, so you have to  
8 consider both. You have to --

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have an example  
10 of that?

11 MR. WHEELER: Introducing something new in  
12 the --

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that the  
14 application produces something new?

15 MR. WHEELER: I'm not sure off the top of  
16 my head I can think of something. But, I mean, the  
17 point is that if you're suggesting to actually change  
18 some operational feature of the plant that requires  
19 the applicant to actually modify or add something to  
20 the PRA, you, essentially, have now, you have a base  
21 PRA, and you have a modified PRA.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is hydrogen igniters an  
23 example? Well, I guess here's where I'm going with  
24 this. When I was reading it, I was looking for an  
25 example to bring forth the point. And I have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 admit, my major comment about all this is, it's an  
2 awful lot of words with very few examples. So I go  
3 back to my original question about who's the audience?  
4 And you're saying it's experts. So, okay, experts  
5 don't need examples.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. Even  
7 experts need examples.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, personally, I like  
9 examples, and there aren't a lot of them in there.  
10 And this is --

11 MR. PARRY: One example you could think of  
12 in this case would be 50.69, example. Right?

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MR. PARRY: Because the impact of 50.69,  
15 the reduction of special --

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: 50.69 for the new  
17 members is?

18 MR. PARRY: Okay. It's the relaxation of  
19 the special treatment requirement on --

20 (Simultaneous speech.)

21 MR. PARRY: Yes, based on their safety  
22 significance. One of the things that we don't really  
23 know how to deal with is, what is the impact of the  
24 safety significance on the component reliability --  
25 sorry -- what is the impact of the special treatment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the component reliability? It's an unknown, so  
2 that's a source of uncertainty that we would have to  
3 address in the decision making, so that's one example.  
4 And maybe Doug has some others, too.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's a good point,  
6 yes.

7 MR. TRUE: This is Doug True, again. I was  
8 just going to sort of build off of Tim's example on  
9 diesel generators, and allowed outage time changes.  
10 That's an easy one.

11 In doing that, you might modify your PRA  
12 model to refine the way you treat recovery of off-site  
13 power. In the base model, you may have had a  
14 treatment that was adequate, met the peer review, and  
15 was fine, but when you went to go do your AOT  
16 analysis, you found that it was too simplified, and so  
17 you might introduce a convolution model that does a  
18 more sophisticated calculation of off-site power  
19 recovery, coupled with the failures.

20 That's a change in your PRA model that  
21 would fall down that right-hand side of the flow  
22 chart. And there are uncertainties and assumptions  
23 you have to make in doing that analysis that you've  
24 introduced because you've made that change for this  
25 particular application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a good example.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you. Okay.

3 Slide 29.

4 MR. WHEELER: Okay. So once you've  
5 essentially put your initial set of -- in any  
6 potential new course of uncertainty through two  
7 qualitative filters, you now move on to a quantitative  
8 screening process. And one feature that's important  
9 here is the process outlined in this chapter addresses  
10 both what we call cumulative or incremental acceptance  
11 criteria. An example of incremental acceptance  
12 criteria is 1.174, or an example of cumulative is  
13 where you might be evaluating an application against  
14 a maximally acceptable core damage frequency, or  
15 something such as that.

16 And then, also, the method in Chapter 5  
17 addresses within the context of both cumulative and  
18 incremental acceptance criteria applications. The  
19 fact that we have uncertainty measures, I'm sorry,  
20 sources of uncertainty that could, as we spoke to  
21 earlier, impact the PRA model in different ways, we  
22 could have simply impacting a single basic event, or  
23 an uncertainty issue which ultimately impacts the  
24 model by impacting the quantification of multiple  
25 basic events. It could impact the logic structure of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model itself, or we could have logical  
2 combinations of uncertainty issues, where, in essence,  
3 there is a synergistic relationship. Whereas, the  
4 combination of uncertainty measures need to be  
5 considered and combined.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Tim, let me just ask you,  
7 because you skipped over the second bullet.

8 MR. WHEELER: Okay.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And George keeps saying  
10 tell me what to do. And the second bullet in the  
11 NUREG tells me what to do. And it says I use a risk  
12 achievement worth-type process, either on a single  
13 basic event, or cumulative things. A question came to  
14 mind, and, basically, determine the importance whether  
15 the risk achievement worth is greater than a factor of  
16 two, meaning I can potentially have a factor of two  
17 increase in the core damage frequency as kind of a  
18 rough quantitative screen.

19 The documentation, the report, the method  
20 doesn't -- let me characterize that by saying that may  
21 capture the effects of uncertainty on risk increase.  
22 The methods, as I read them, do not capture any  
23 effects of uncertainty on risk decrease. So, for  
24 example, suppose I've applied a very, very  
25 conservative assumption in my PRA, and developed a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model that's very, very conservative because of that.  
2 And I'm willing to live with that, but it is a source  
3 of conservatism.

4           If I just look at risk achievement worth,  
5 it may show a relatively small risk achievement worth,  
6 if it's a relatively large contributor. It may show  
7 a very, very large risk reduction worth. Now the fact  
8 that my risk assessment has this overriding source of  
9 conservatism in it can, in fact, skew the results for  
10 particular applications. I don't see any guidance in  
11 this document to tell me how to be sensitive, or how  
12 to evaluate potential key sources of uncertainty for  
13 down-size, downward risk. Because risk achievement  
14 worth just tells me could it be higher? And you say  
15 well, I should certainly examine things that could  
16 increase stuff. And I totally agree with that,  
17 especially if I'm looking for something that says do  
18 I meet certain acceptance criteria?

19           However, if I'm more interested in terms  
20 of uncertainty as far as it affects my decisions about  
21 a specific application, I'm equally concerned about  
22 things that may be excessively conservative and  
23 masking other points. And I don't see any guidance in  
24 here to tell me how to identify those potentially  
25 important sources of uncertainty, which would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analogous to like a risk reduction worth screen.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying use  
3 the second, possibly a second importance measure that  
4 deals with --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Right. I mean, risk  
6 reduction worth screen --

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: If you're interested in  
9 plus or minus a factor of two on core damage  
10 frequency, as a screen, you ought to be as sensitive  
11 to the downside as you are to the upside.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: I think Reg Guide 1.174 in  
13 that chart that's in there, the block chart that says  
14 you can't make changes if your nominal risk at the  
15 plant is high, even though the changes may be small.  
16 That means, to me, that it would not be appropriate to  
17 screen out model uncertainties because they would  
18 appear both in the base, and in the --

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It would be in both,  
20 yes.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: -- one with the change,  
22 because it does have an impact on the decision. And  
23 I didn't see that discussed here.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand  
25 this. Are you saying that I may screen out a model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty because of its insignificance with respect  
2 to the total CDF, but it may turn out to be  
3 significant to delta CDF?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I think it's the other way  
5 around.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The other way around?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. One may be presumed  
8 to be risky because of assumptions made in the overall  
9 model, but when you apply a modification and model  
10 that modification with these other baseline  
11 assumptions still in there, the modification may  
12 result in a small delta risk, but the baseline PRA  
13 might put you in a place on that chart where you can't  
14 do that. You can't change it, which means --

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: See, this is the kind  
16 of discussion that I'd like to have in terms of  
17 specific ways of handling things. I do appreciate  
18 what you have here about process, but when it comes  
19 down to what to do, I think the document is not as  
20 comprehensive as it is when it comes to process. And  
21 I wonder how we can address that? I really want to  
22 start by saying another meeting, and in the case of  
23 model uncertainty, here is what you're going to do,  
24 and this is why.

25 MEMBER BLEY: But there's a related issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This document in the early part says they'll refer you  
2 to the EPRI documents, where appropriate. There  
3 aren't many cross-references yet. You need to get  
4 some of those in. It might be some of the things  
5 we're looking for, we'll see this afternoon.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If we do, that would  
7 be great. Now let me ask --

8 MEMBER BLEY: And you might refer to them.  
9 I don't know if that's an intention or not.

10 MS. DROUIN: There are -- the places where  
11 there are cross-references are where there is going to  
12 be a cross-reference. If there's not one in here  
13 because there's not -- I mean, we carefully went  
14 through and identified in the document where our two  
15 documents come together, and where you need to go to  
16 the EPRI document.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You have an appendices  
18 to be determined. Right?

19 MS. DROUIN: Right.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me ask, is there  
21 an update to the EPRI report, or are you still  
22 sticking to the 2004?

23 MR. TRUE: We're working on an update that  
24 fits better with the NUREG.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be -- that will give guidance as to what actually --

2 MR. TRUE: Yes.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MR. TRUE: And Don will explain some of  
5 that this afternoon.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Great. Great.  
7 Because I really want to -- I'm sorry.

8 MR. TRUE: There is a -- this is a black  
9 hole that we could fall into, so we're going to let  
10 you peek over the edge of it, and kind of look into  
11 the black hole, but we're not going to go in today.  
12 I think we would need more time, if we're going to  
13 actually step in.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So that means another  
15 subcommittee meeting.

16 MR. TRUE: I think -- I don't know, I  
17 can't speak for the staff, but from my perspective, I  
18 think our hope was to kind of indoctrinate you to the  
19 overall process today, and then after you've had a  
20 chance to digest the EPRI document, if you'd like us  
21 to come back, we can come back.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's good to  
23 hear, because that was my concern about the existing  
24 NUREG. It's a little short on what to do, and it has  
25 a lot of good stuff in it, and so on, in my view. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could use a good editing by somebody.

2 MR. WALLIS: Actually, this chapter is  
3 full of a lot of musts, you must do this, you must do  
4 that. The word "must" is used about 20 or 30 times in  
5 this chapter. That's something you really have to do,  
6 it must be done.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I think it's  
8 fair to say that the current version of the NUREG is  
9 very strong with understanding, and process for  
10 identifying things. There is very little on what you  
11 actually do. As an example, in the case of model  
12 uncertainty, the NUREG 1150 approach, the linear  
13 weighted combination of various assumptions. If you  
14 want to dismiss it, at least tell us that you are  
15 dismissing it. You know, that kind of thing. People  
16 have done things, and it would be nice to see that.  
17 Maybe we'll see them in the EPRI update. That would  
18 be great, too. And you guys will approve or  
19 disapprove. I mean, I think that the practitioner  
20 needs to know what to do.

21 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Well, I think we need  
22 to talk about that a little bit more, because I'm not  
23 sure now. I thought I was understanding you, and now  
24 I'm not so sure.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Tell me what --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

MS. DROUIN: That what you're looking for, whether we had ever intended on doing that. In terms of what we were intending was, if you go to this chapter, for example, is giving the reader guidance on how to identify his sources, his key sources of model uncertainty in the context of an application. Then when you go to Chapter 7, Chapter 7 is going to tell you what to do with that information. We were not intending to provide guidance on how to model your uncertainties.

12

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why not?

13

14

15

MS. DROUIN: And it sounds to me like you're looking for that, which was never a part of the scope of this work.

16

17

MEMBER CORRADINI: So the scope of the work is not to provide guidance.

18

19

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute. It says treatment. What is treatment?

20

21

MS. DROUIN: How to treat it in your decision making.

22

23

24

25

CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But in my decision making, I may want to -- I look at three alternate models, and I may decide to do a NUREG-1150 approach, gather a bunch of experts that give me the weight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I'm not saying --

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Aren't you going to  
3 tell me -- that's up to me?

4 MS. DROUIN: No, no, no. I'm just saying  
5 that that was not part of the scope here. Now we may  
6 have to revisit that, but it was never part of the  
7 scope of this, is all I'm saying.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand what  
9 you're saying, but I think then -- it's my personal  
10 view. I mean, the Committee has to decide, then the  
11 scope should change. That's my view. But let's hear  
12 the gentleman --

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: I was wondering if this  
14 is part of this project, or something that NRR will  
15 be doing later in some type of a guidance document,  
16 because I didn't see a lot of guidance in this. I saw  
17 a lot of these are ways of doing things, and this is  
18 what could be done, or this is how you may address it.  
19 At some point, it does need to come together as to  
20 more guidance. This is really what we expect.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe EPRI will do it.

22 MEMBER BONACA: And there has to be  
23 tangible example, the point that Michael brought up.  
24 It's very important, because, otherwise, you're left  
25 with generalities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: But it could be done as  
2 part of the Reg Guide, or it -- I mean, as part of the  
3 NUREG -- or it could be a Reg Guide later. At some  
4 point, though, this has to come together, I think.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

6 MR. TRUE: Yes. I mean, there's like ten  
7 subjects on the table, so let me kick off --

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Pick one.

9 MR. TRUE: I think on the example, one of  
10 my comments to the staff when we first saw the draft  
11 NUREG was hey, we can give you examples to help  
12 eliminate these things, real examples that we've  
13 actually done in past applications, that will help.  
14 And we've committed to do that in the comment period.  
15 So I think we can do that, and it will help move  
16 things along.

17 Staff may not appreciate this, but I want  
18 to go to two points that are a little bit inter-  
19 related. One is John's point about you're only look  
20 at the goes ups, and not at the goes downs. And the  
21 other is George's point about whether you use NUREG-  
22 1150 weighted probability for different assumptions,  
23 or something else.

24 I think that what's inherent in the  
25 process is that we're really not doing the NUREG-1150

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach. We're handling this through sensitivity  
2 studies. And the sensitivity studies are looked at,  
3 and compared to the acceptance guidelines that apply  
4 to the decision that's being made. And, so, if we  
5 look at, for example, the diesel generator AOT, or  
6 1174 application of some other type, you're looking at  
7 the delta CDF, and saying does this model uncertainty  
8 have the potential to kick me above, or significantly  
9 above my acceptance guideline? And, so, that's why  
10 we're focused on the goes ups, is that we want to know  
11 are we in an area where we could end up going over  
12 through some reasonable alternative hypothesis?

13 It's true, and it was argued in the EPRI  
14 work, the original EPRI work talked about going both  
15 ways, but we sort of relented in the fact that really  
16 it comes down to a regulatory decision, and what the  
17 regulator wants to know is, is there a real potential  
18 I'm going to be exceeding this acceptance guideline?

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you're really  
20 not avoiding what 1150 did. Because, as we all know,  
21 sensitivity studies have a sense of arbitrariness, so  
22 you are using a particular assumption. Then you have  
23 to make a judgment then if that sensitivity study  
24 makes sense. How likely is it? Which brings you back  
25 to some sort of evaluation of the probability that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a valid --

2 MR. PARRY: We don't want to use  
3 probabilities. I don't think that's -- that's not the  
4 approach we're taking.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I really want a  
6 detailed discussion on these things at some point.  
7 Maybe today is not appropriate, I don't know.

8 MR. TRUE: The piece of what John brought  
9 up that is important, in the context I described, the  
10 1.174, 1.177 application, you're always going up to a  
11 delta CDF and looking at how large is the increase,  
12 and comparing to some absolute threshold. The masking  
13 problem comes in ranking applications where we're  
14 using importance measures, and those types of things.  
15 And we've attempted to deal with that in 5069 through  
16 a series of sensitivity studies where you change input  
17 assumptions, and look at key areas in the model to see  
18 if you are masking. And that's the only regulatory  
19 application that I'm aware of that used importance  
20 measures in that way. And we tried to be aware of the  
21 masking problem in setting that up. So I think that  
22 the way the guidance is structured is it's primarily  
23 oriented towards the 1.174-type applications, where  
24 you're looking at the -- always looking at the goes  
25 ups, and how much higher can that go up, and not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ranking applications are a different animal, in  
2 which we have different problems. And I think we  
3 understand that, and Chapter 7 does a little talking  
4 about that. That may need to be --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: A little bit, but it's  
6 still focused on the goes ups.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What I want to  
8 understand is, is there going to be a time when we'll  
9 have detailed discussion of these approaches? There  
10 has to be. Maybe not today.

11 MS. DROUIN: You know what I was thinking,  
12 George, maybe a way to deal with this is -- and, as I  
13 said, we're out for a three-month public review and  
14 comment period -- and it seems to me that maybe the  
15 best way to get the Committee's input is, we're going  
16 to have to come back. But instead of us, to be  
17 honest, giving you a presentation, is us just coming  
18 in and listening, and you all go through the document,  
19 and give us your input.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the document we  
21 have now, it's a little short on guidance.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The other thing is,  
23 there's a good --

24 MS. DROUIN: Between now and the end of  
25 the public review and comment period, this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 document that's out there for review.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

3 MS. DROUIN: Now that doesn't mean that we  
4 have to wait until the end of the public comment  
5 period to start making changes, but I've taken a lot  
6 of notes, and I've gotten some feedback, and I know  
7 some things to do. But it would help me a lot more if  
8 I sat down with the Committee, instead of doing a  
9 presentation. You all walk us through and say well,  
10 I didn't see this, or I didn't like that.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you said it's  
12 outside your scope now. And the other thing is, we  
13 haven't seen the EPRI --

14 MS. DROUIN: This particular issue, I'm  
15 just talking overall.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: We need one cut through  
17 both of them, and decide where to go from there.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it appears that  
19 the update that EPRI is working on is crucial here.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Well, they've also got the  
21 application guide.

22 MR. CANAVAN: Ken Canavan, EPRI. We're  
23 not going to take you on a guided tour of the black  
24 hole today. We're going to sort of show you the  
25 methodological approach, show you an example, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give you the EPRI report in the short term. That may  
2 be a month or so away, but that will -- when we give  
3 you the EPRI report, it allows you to look at all the  
4 issues, and is a full discussion, and has all the  
5 detail.

6 The intent of the EPRI report is very  
7 pragmatic. It's very guidance-oriented. It is what  
8 to do, so I think what you're looking for probably  
9 isn't it 1855, by design, if we're companion  
10 documents, details in one that's missing from the  
11 other.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Ken, are you updating both  
14 your documents?

15 MR. CANAVAN: We're getting into this  
16 afternoon's presentation, but no.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

18 MR. CANAVAN: We're updating the  
19 applications guide part.

20 MEMBER BLEY: The application guide is  
21 what is being updated.

22 MR. CANAVAN: Right.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Neither one of these, I  
25 mean -- you know, a lot of us are looking for 1150

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of uncertainty analysis, and I don't think we're  
2 going to get that out of the EPRI documents, or this  
3 document. In Tom's terms, you're going to go left to  
4 right on this guidance where you need to know the  
5 overall cumulative thing, some sort of bounding  
6 arguments, and they're not really going to try to give  
7 you an 1150 analysis. The real emphasis here is a  
8 1174 kind of application, where you're kind of worried  
9 about the delta CDF, and making sure you don't exceed  
10 those guidelines.

11 I mean, to me, you guys are so focused on  
12 cutting the problem down to a manageable size, and  
13 bounding these increments in a semi-  
14 qualitative/quantitative sense for 1174 applications,  
15 but if somebody is expecting you to give guidance so  
16 that you end up with 1150 results, I don't think  
17 they're going to find it out of this document.

18 MS. DROUIN: No.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Or that document.

20 MS. DROUIN: And that was never the  
21 intent.

22 MR. PARRY: That was never the intent.  
23 Right.

24 MS. DROUIN: The intent is that given what  
25 you have --

1                   MEMBER SHACK: Well, I'm not sure that we  
2 all -- you know, when we say uncertainty analysis,  
3 when Tom says uncertainty analysis is a product of the  
4 PRA, he means 1150.

5                   MS. DROUIN: Right, which is not what we  
6 mean.

7                   MEMBER SHACK: Which is not what you  
8 meant.

9                   MS. DROUIN: No. All we mean is that when  
10 you --

11                   MEMBER SHACK: But we must at least  
12 understand what you meant so we don't keep asking you  
13 to produce what you're not meaning to mean.

14                   MS. DROUIN: When you've got a decision  
15 under-hand, you have some kind of acceptance criteria  
16 you're using, and how are the uncertainties affecting  
17 that acceptance criteria that could influence your  
18 decision. And that's the boundary that we were trying  
19 to do.

20                   MR. WALLIS: But you're too much focused  
21 on the NRC. I mean, PRAs have a problem with the  
22 public. The public doesn't believe them. You've got  
23 to tell them something about how confident you are in  
24 the results. It's not just an internal problem.  
25 Intelligent people out there are trying to figure out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how they should take these values that come out of the  
2       PRA.

3                   MR. PARRY:  And how those values are used  
4       in the context of making decisions.

5                   MR. WALLIS:  Yes.

6                   MR. PARRY:  Because that's what they  
7       should be worried about.

8                   MR. WALLIS:  Not just 1174, all kinds of  
9       things.

10                  MR. PARRY:  All kinds of decisions.  And  
11       we've tried to broaden it from that point of view.

12                  MS. DROUIN:  We have not focused this on  
13       1174.

14                  MR. PARRY:  The reason why I think that we  
15       consciously chose not to go the 1150 route --

16                  CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:  I'm not -- 1150 was an  
17       example, guys.

18                  MR. PARRY:  I understand that, but it  
19       seems that some people are expecting that we're going  
20       to go that way.  So from a personal point of view, I  
21       don't think that's very useful for making decisions,  
22       because what you're going to do is, you're going to  
23       weight different model results and come up with some  
24       mean value.

25                  Really what we're trying to do with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach is to demonstrate that for certain decisions,  
2 it doesn't matter what assumption you've made. It's  
3 still an acceptable decision. It's to try and give  
4 people confidence --

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that. If  
6 it works, you're right. But the problem is that  
7 sensitivity analysis, at some point you will have to  
8 tell us how likely this sensitivity assumption is.

9 MR. PARRY: No, we don't necessarily go --  
10

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'll tell you,  
12 in 5069, South Texas came here and said look, even if  
13 increase all the failure rates by a factor of ten,  
14 we're still below the thing, so we are great.

15 Now if you are a bad guy, you might say  
16 well, why not 100? Say no, no, no. That goes above  
17 the -- it's no good. What tells me that a factor of  
18 100 is no good?

19 MR. PARRY: Okay.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There must be an  
21 assessment that this is an extremely unlikely  
22 assumption.

23 MR. PARRY: Right. That's one way of  
24 doing it.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And that brings you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the 1150 approach.

2 MR. PARRY: But another -- no, it doesn't,  
3 necessarily. Remember, the approach that's taken in  
4 5069 is a little different. Right? There's a  
5 sensitivity study that's done that says I'm going to  
6 assume that if the factor is five, say, and I can  
7 demonstrate that the delta CDF is low enough, then  
8 that's okay. But you don't necessarily justify that  
9 factor five directly. What you do is you set up a  
10 performance measuring criterion to make sure that that  
11 factor five is never realized. So you would use a  
12 different part of the risk-informed decision making to  
13 validate that statement.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think that's  
15 the way it was done. I mean --

16 MR. PARRY: I think that is the way. I  
17 think that is the way it was done.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: South Texas said the  
19 factor of ten, everybody said yes, that's  
20 unreasonable.

21 MR. PARRY: They still have to do a --

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It was a judgment on  
23 the part of people that that's an unreasonable thing  
24 to do.

25 MR. PARRY: But there's still that safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 net of the performance monitoring. And that is how  
2 Reg Guide --

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's why we need  
4 specifics, because this is, again, very high level  
5 discussion. And, again, I'm not talking about 1150  
6 that you have to do -- well, it seems it would make  
7 sense to at least mention it as a way of handling  
8 model uncertainty. I mean, it has been done by a  
9 major study of this Agency. It was completely silent.  
10 And, also, when you have a consensus model you have  
11 uncertainty, don't you need some guidance how to  
12 figure out what that uncertainty is? I mean, this is  
13 the kind of what to do advice that I'm looking for.

14 MR. PARRY: And what we're trying to do in  
15 this document is to make sure that when people use  
16 these results, they present the decision maker with  
17 the information that he needs to judge whether he can  
18 have confidence in the results.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And that's part of  
20 that information, in my view, unless you argue that  
21 the decision maker --

22 MS. DROUIN: George, I already made a note  
23 that at least --

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. I think we have  
25 exhausted --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. DROUIN: -- we should go in and  
2 discuss different approaches, like 1150.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

4 MS. DROUIN: And why we have chosen the  
5 approach we have chosen.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And how does it fit in  
7 your overall scheme.

8 MS. DROUIN: Right. I agree with you.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's a reasonable --  
10

11 MS. DROUIN: I think that's a fair  
12 comment, and I think we should do that.

13 MEMBER BONACA: I think the EPRI guidance  
14 provided, however, is on target with that  
15 certification, because that's really 99 percent of the  
16 applications taking place today are in the direction.  
17 I mean, they're applying versus 1.174, and so I think  
18 this kind of additional information, I think this  
19 serves a purpose.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But look at Slide 30.

21 MS. DROUIN: Slide 30?

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I would call  
23 this guidance for achieving a particular goal, like  
24 identifying the sources of model uncertainty. I would  
25 like to see something as specific as this telling me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now what to do with it. That's what I'm saying. And  
2 I think Mary has taken a note, let's go on. Let's go  
3 on. Which one is the next one?

4 MS. DROUIN: You're talking about when you  
5 get to the end box, which is -- the product coming out  
6 of this is ultimately here are your key sources of  
7 uncertainty.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But under --  
9 you have two boxes that I see here that say screen.

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a judgmental  
12 screening? What is it based on? How is it done? You  
13 know, that's part of what I'm looking for.

14 MS. DROUIN: I think this is an important  
15 discussion right now, because the -- what I'm hearing  
16 is that when you read the document, you did not think  
17 there was enough guidance explaining that box.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For instance, in  
19 general, there is not enough guidance as to what to  
20 do, certain things quantitatively.

21 MS. DROUIN: How to perform that step.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Quantitatively, right.  
23 For example, there is a mention of taking the raw for  
24 delta CDF or CDF, and so on, but is that what you're  
25 recommending? That's the kind of -- you become

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative in certain parts, but other parts are not  
2 quantitative.

3 MR. PARRY: That's what Section 5.4 does,  
4 I think. Address that screen.

5 MS. DROUIN: No, I understand that. But  
6 what George is telling us is that, if I understand  
7 correctly, the guidance we have here, you're saying is  
8 not detailed enough.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. WALLIS: You're talking about --

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And I think some of my  
12 colleagues have the same view.

13 MS. DROUIN: I'm not surprised -- I'll be  
14 quite frank -- I'm not surprised by those statements.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Also, next time we  
16 meet, I would suggest that your slides focus more on  
17 this part rather than general. I mean we have seen  
18 now the general approach, and so on, so zero in on the  
19 real thing.

20 MS. DROUIN: You're never going to be  
21 happy with our presentations.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, no, no. I've been  
23 happy many times in the past, Mary. This is a very  
24 unfair statement.

25 MS. DROUIN: No, no, no. I'm talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about what we're going to do for you in the future,  
2 because otherwise, to be frank, to give you that kind  
3 of presentation, I'd have to have 200 slides.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's wait until  
5 we hear from EPRI this afternoon, and then revisit  
6 what we're going to do in the future.

7 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

8 MEMBER SHACK: We want go into the black  
9 hole.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So where are we, which  
12 slide?

13 MR. WHEELER: This slide speaks to the  
14 quantitative screening step, which we've had a lot of  
15 discussion about today. But regardless of our failure  
16 to communicate the level of detail on the screening,  
17 the major point here is that at this level, at this  
18 point in time, you're doing some sort of quantitative  
19 screening based on, like I said, a risk achievement  
20 worth analysis, which reflects the fact that you're  
21 taking a potentially conservative quantification of  
22 certain parts of the PRA. And the idea here is that  
23 if you can successfully screen out uncertainty issues  
24 based on that kind of screening, then you don't have  
25 to get -- you don't have to deal with the problem of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to come up with what is an appropriate  
2 alternative hypothesis, and potentially disagree  
3 eternally as to what is an acceptable way to address  
4 the real sensitivity.

5 But anything that does not get screened  
6 out quantitatively, ultimately, one has to do a  
7 realistic sensitivity analysis to determine if there  
8 is an alternative, a realistic alternative hypothesis  
9 that could create -- end up in a PRA result which does  
10 present an unacceptable result to the regulator.

11 This flow chart is the same shape, so it's  
12 still the same process flow, except that now the  
13 screening really -- they're not really screens any  
14 more, they are realistic sensitivity assessments of  
15 the uncertainty issue. And I think given the type of  
16 discussions we've had so far on Chapter 5, I think  
17 that's all we need to say here on this point.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MS. DROUIN: The only question I would  
20 have is because I felt John brought up a major point  
21 in terms of we looked at our initial importance  
22 screening that we did focus on raw, and we didn't look  
23 at risk reduction. And I'd like to get, maybe not  
24 here today, but more of your insights and input into  
25 that to make sure that I've understood it correctly so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can appropriately address your concern, because I  
2 thought you brought up a really good point.

3 MR. PARRY: But bear in mind, also, that  
4 what Doug said is true, that we're really looking at  
5 things, or we're butting against criteria. And I  
6 think when you recognize that you have conservatism in  
7 your analysis, and you're butting against the  
8 criteria, then I think it's the applicant's  
9 responsibility to determine whether he needs to do  
10 something about that.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the point is, I  
12 think we had a very long letter a few years ago on  
13 importance measures, and one of the problems we  
14 identified was that because they are global measures,  
15 you know, they take the whole PRA into consideration  
16 when you calculate raw, they may be distorted by the  
17 fact that certain parts of the PRA are done  
18 conservatively. For example, seismic or fire.

19 Now one way that I remember the industry  
20 went around it was to do separate -- to develop  
21 separate importance measures for the internal events  
22 PRA, for the fire, for seismic, and then present also  
23 the global importance measures, and then draw certain  
24 conclusions. And that's, for example, one way of  
25 handling that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: That's what Doug was referring  
2 to in his --

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But this is  
4 specific guidance. Now there may be more that we can  
5 do now, because that was a few years ago. I don't  
6 know.

7 MS. DROUIN: But I think we need to let  
8 the reader know why and where, why not and where, in  
9 terms of the risk reduction. We don't even speak to  
10 it here.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: The real concern is that  
12 -- I'll draw this picture here -- is that if your  
13 total risk is characterized by the sum of a large  
14 number of contributors, and if some of the more  
15 important, bad use of terminology, perhaps, but some  
16 of the top -- some of the big picture contributors --

17 MS. DROUIN: You've got to use the right  
18 words.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- are driven by  
20 excessive conservatism, modeling conservatism,  
21 assumptions and things like that. Now if you go in  
22 with a specific application and you want to show that  
23 the risk increase from that application is small, and  
24 small enough to be acceptable, in truth, if the total  
25 risk -- a large delta on a small contributor is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small change on the total, but if that total is driven  
2 by uncertainties that are dominated by conservatisms,  
3 that large delta on a small contributor may be a much  
4 larger delta on the real total. Follow what I'm  
5 talking about?

6 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: So identifying the fact  
8 that, in fact, there may be a large source of  
9 uncertainty in what you call your base PRA, which is  
10 the same model that you use for a particular  
11 application, that that may be masking changes down in  
12 the small areas where you're looking at a particular  
13 application. That's my concern, that is an equal  
14 concern is terms of applications in the Reg Guide  
15 1.174-type application, in addition to the overall  
16 understanding of the base PRA model. And I only bring  
17 this up because I've seen it.

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mary said she wants to  
20 talk to you privately. That's fine.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And, also,  
23 regarding advice, you realize, as a Committee, we  
24 cannot give you advice today, because you can read the  
25 transcript if you want, but the Committee really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 speaks only through the letter.

2 MS. DROUIN: Right.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And there is no letter  
4 today. So shall we move on to Chapter 6, perhaps, or  
5 back to Chapter 5? What do you want to do?

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Four.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Four? Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Four is easy.

9 MS. DROUIN: No, we need to move on to 6.  
10 He disappears in 35 minutes.

11 (Simultaneous speech.)

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So we're going to do  
13 Chapter 6, give us quantitative guidance how to do  
14 completeness.

15 MR. WHEELER: Before we start discussing  
16 Chapter 6, let me ask the Committee a question. Do  
17 you have similar thoughts and potential concerns about  
18 6, as you did with 5, that when you read it, was it  
19 too general, and there was not --

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. WHEELER: Okay. Then the presentation  
22 is not going to help. So I think a lot of your --  
23 probably your recommendations that you've asked for  
24 in number 5, will --

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let me propose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then, you, lady and gentlemen, that maybe the rest of  
2 the time should be on Chapter 7.

3 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Because 7 seems to be  
5 where things come together.

6 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't we do 7? If  
8 we have time, we'll go back to -- who is doing 7?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: George, I think it might  
10 be worthwhile to spend 10 minutes, no more, on Chapter  
11 4, only because Chapter 4 is the only place that the  
12 NUREG talks about state of knowledge uncertainty.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And that is a very  
15 significant difference between the EPRI document, and  
16 this document.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So let me ask then --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: It's probably worthwhile  
19 --

20 MR. PARRY: It's not a difference. We're  
21 punting to the EPRI document to actually provide the  
22 details.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I sure hope you're not,  
24 but let's --

25 (Simultaneous speech.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is general, guys.  
2 Mary, would you like to discuss Chapter 7 first, and  
3 then go back to 4, or do 4 first, and then to 7?

4 MS. DROUIN: Before I answer, can I ask  
5 you a question?

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MS. DROUIN: Do you want us to finish by  
8 noon?

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Then let's go to 7.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But then we'll  
12 reserve some time at the end to at least address the  
13 issue of state of knowledge correlation.

14 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Let me just say one --  
15 30 seconds on the state of knowledge. We are punting  
16 to EPRI. However, if you're reading an old EPRI  
17 document, we have had some concerns, and we're working  
18 with EPRI to work out those technical concerns.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you are not  
20 dismissing the issue, then.

21 MS. DROUIN: No, no, no, no.

22 MR. PARRY: No, no, no, no.

23 MR. CANAVAN: Ken Canavan for EPRI. We'll  
24 talk about that this afternoon, and you guys can chime  
25 in any time you like.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Very good.  
2 Because in your earlier version, you sort of dismissed  
3 it. For the record, they disagree with my statement.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go to  
6 Chapter 7.

7 MR. PARRY: Okay. What we're trying to do  
8 in Chapter 7 is, this says to provide guidance on  
9 addressing the uncertainty in the PRA results in the  
10 context of a risk-informed decision. Okay. With a  
11 recognition that the risk input is only one input to  
12 the decision, so what we're trying to achieve with  
13 this is to give the decision maker, who is going to  
14 have to take this information and use it, an  
15 understanding of the robustness of the risk input to  
16 the decision. Okay. So that's the focus of what  
17 we're trying to do.

18 MR. WALLIS: Do you have any measures of  
19 this robustness?

20 MR. PARRY: Robustness is determined by  
21 whether taking all the uncertainties into account, you  
22 can still make the same decision. It's driven by the  
23 acceptance --

24 MR. WALLIS: How does he take them into  
25 account, he just looks at a whole lot of discussion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: That's what this chapter is  
2 about. That's what I'm going to try and tell you.

3 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

4 MR. PARRY: Okay? Specifically, what  
5 we're going to talk about is -- we start out by saying  
6 how can you present the results of PRA uncertainty  
7 analysis? We have a discussion on the way you can do  
8 that. And then we use Reg Guide 1.174 --

9 MR. WALLIS: What does the decision maker  
10 look for?

11 (Simultaneous speech.)

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let's give at least 60  
13 seconds.

14 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then we'll ask.

16 MR. PARRY: What we do in the chapter is  
17 we used Reg Guide 1.174 as an example of a set of  
18 acceptance criteria, we want to say what these things  
19 look like. And then we're going to use that as a  
20 discussion tool for saying how we deal with parameter  
21 uncertainty, how we deal with model uncertainty, how  
22 we deal with completeness uncertainty, and to some  
23 extent, also, how we aggregate results.

24 There is a section in this chapter on  
25 addressing uncertainty and categorization. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty light. I think we need to do more work on that  
2 section, but it's a recognition that there has been  
3 some work done in this area. And EPRI has done quite  
4 a lot of work in this area.

5 I think we were more concerned in this  
6 case with how do you deal with the uncertainties in,  
7 say, like an internal events PRA model in this  
8 context, rather than the broader context of how do you  
9 deal with when you're bringing in other scope items.  
10 But I think that might be an issue that we should  
11 address here. And then, finally, we add some  
12 discussion on using qualitative approaches to address  
13 uncertainty, as an alternate to just using the  
14 quantitative measures.

15 Okay. We talk a little bit about how you  
16 can present the results of PRA uncertainty analyses,  
17 which is obviously dear to some people's heart here.  
18 We could do it in terms of continuous probability  
19 distributions on the numerical results.

20 MR. WALLIS: You've got a continuous  
21 probability distribution from --

22 MR. PARRY: We don't, and that's one thing  
23 we discussed, that you only do that when you have a  
24 continuous distribution on the probabilities that you  
25 can propagate. So we recognize that that's something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we can do for parameter uncertainties. Okay?

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And this propagation  
3 can be done routinely now with the existing software.

4 MR. PARRY: With existing software. So  
5 that's a recognition that we can do that.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. PARRY: We can define that. But other  
8 approaches are things like discrete probability  
9 distributions, which has been used to address certain  
10 types of model uncertainty. For example, I remember  
11 back in 1984 when I did the Limerick Severe Accident  
12 Risk Assessment, we used that type of distribution to  
13 parameterize the seismic hazard, and the seismic  
14 contribution to CDF.

15 Okay. That does require, if you're going  
16 to use that, though, you have to assign probabilities  
17 to the different models, or degrees of belief to the  
18 different models. This is 1150.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: 1150.

20 MR. PARRY: Okay. Personally, I think  
21 that adds another dimension, another cause for  
22 argument as to whether the results you're getting are  
23 reasonable. We can probably beef up that in a future  
24 version of the document. Okay?

25 Another approach is just to provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results for different assumptions and different  
2 models, as discrete representations without  
3 associating a degree of belief for that particular  
4 representation. And that's really the direction in  
5 which we've been leaning. Otherwise, you can just  
6 provide simple bounds or ranges in the results.

7 Okay. Now that's just talking about how  
8 you present the results, but perhaps the most  
9 important thing that we're trying to stress in this  
10 document is that that is only one part of presenting  
11 the results. The other important part is  
12 understanding where that comes from, understanding  
13 where the uncertainty comes from, so that you can do  
14 something about it, and so that you can assess whether  
15 it's significant to your application. And we just  
16 recognize that the various tools that you use for  
17 understanding the contributions to the uncertainty,  
18 and the contribution to the risk are importance  
19 analyses, and sensitivity analyses. We don't say much  
20 more than that.

21 Okay. Now we do talk a lot about  
22 comparing PRA results with acceptance criteria. Okay.  
23 So we talk first -- we address, first of all, the  
24 uncertainty arising from the level of detail. Okay?  
25 Because this is something that -- Mario, has referred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to it as a degree of arbitrariness, and to some extent  
2 it is arbitrary to what level of detail you put in the  
3 model, but if you're going to use the model to support  
4 the decision, then it's got to have sufficient level  
5 of detail that you can address the issue that you're  
6 trying to model. So, in a sense, this level of detail  
7 thing is, to some extent, self-correcting. I mean, if  
8 you don't have a hook in the model to attach your  
9 cause/effect relationship to, you don't have a way of  
10 addressing the issue.

11 But we do recognize that there are minor  
12 differences that can occur due to the fact that, as I  
13 said before, the example I gave was maybe somebody  
14 didn't take credit for a CRD enhanced flow, another  
15 person did. This is an issue, and we recognize it in  
16 here that, in fact, this is something that we need to  
17 spend a little bit more time on. I'm getting ahead of  
18 myself here. I'm going to talk about that in the  
19 context of parameter uncertainties.

20 The statement we make about parameter  
21 uncertainties, and this relates to some of the  
22 discussion we've had today, is that really the method  
23 of comparison of the PRA results with the acceptance  
24 criteria is very much a function of the way that those  
25 criteria have been set up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Our acceptance criteria or guidelines that  
2 we have for the NRC, for most of our regulatory  
3 applications, are declared to be you will use the mean  
4 value of the propagated uncertainty distribution to  
5 compare with those guidelines.

6           MR. WALLIS: This is an arithmetic mean  
7 you always mean, do you?

8           MR. PARRY: I mean arithmetic mean, yes.  
9 I do not mean geometric mean. Right.

10          MR. WALLIS: You don't mean sort of an  
11 assessment that the probability be in the 50<sup>th</sup>  
12 percentile, it's something completely different.

13          CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, this is not expert  
14 opinion.

15          MR. WALLIS: No, but the means -- if you  
16 have an already skewed distribution, I'm not quite  
17 sure what the mean --

18          MR. PARRY: Well, of our distributions are  
19 kind of skewed, and the means are actually quite high  
20 up there on the percentile list.

21          MEMBER BLEY: They tend not to be so  
22 skewed that you can't define the mean.

23          MR. PARRY: Right.

24          CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it not the 80<sup>th</sup> or  
25 85<sup>th</sup> percentile, usually?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speech.)

2 MR. PARRY: In that range.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It could be way up  
4 there, but, I mean, most of the time.

5 MR. PARRY: Typically, it's not. So  
6 that's the approach for dealing with parameter  
7 uncertainty, is typically we're going to use the mean  
8 value --

9 MR. WALLIS: If you use the mean value,  
10 there's no measure of uncertainty in that case at all.  
11 You're not even addressing uncertainty.

12 MR. PARRY: No. Actually, that's not  
13 entirely true, and I think that's where this state of  
14 knowledge correlation thing actually comes into play  
15 significantly.

16 MR. WALLIS: You're uncertain amount the  
17 mean, is what that tells you.

18 MR. PARRY: No, no, no, no. What it tells  
19 you is that the mean of X squared is considerably  
20 larger than the mean of X all squared.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's not what he  
22 means.

23 MR. WALLIS: It seems to me the question  
24 that the Commission is always asking is how good is  
25 the number you're giving me? And if you're only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 giving me the mean, you're not telling me anything  
2 about how good it is.

3 MR. PARRY: The Commission has stated in  
4 its criteria that it is the mean value that we will  
5 compare with --

6 MR. WALLIS: How good is that?

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You are presenting the  
8 whole distribution. Let's not forget that. But in  
9 terms of the criteria part of the guidelines, you are  
10 expected to use the mean value.

11 MR. PARRY: Use the mean value, right.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Another thing that  
13 very often we forget is that these guidelines didn't  
14 come down from any mountain. When people defined the  
15 guidelines, they had in mind the mean.

16 MR. PARRY: Right.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the whole thing  
18 comes together.

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay? It's not as if  
21 something objective external to us, and we decided to  
22 use the mean.

23 MR. WALLIS: So the probability of  
24 stepping over the acceptability criterion is not  
25 addressed at all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's consider -- if  
2 the mean is below the line --

3 MR. WALLIS: If it's a very broad  
4 distribution --

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If it's very broad,  
6 the staff will go back to the integrated decision  
7 making process and start talking about it. There is  
8 a very key paragraph in 1.174 that says as you  
9 approach the line, there will be increased management  
10 attention.

11 MR. WALLIS: But you don't have to  
12 approach the line with the mean in order to have a  
13 pretty good chance of stepping over that boundary.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No. If you have a  
15 pretty good chance, the mean will be close.

16 MR. WALLIS: Doesn't have to be.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Well, as the distribution  
18 gets very broad, the mean moves up into a higher --

19 MR. PARRY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: The broader, the further up  
21 it moves.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

23 MR. PARRY: I think George is right, that  
24 decisions that are close to the guidelines are going  
25 to be much more scrutinized than --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This paragraph should  
2 not have been a footnote. It should have been in bold  
3 face letters, because it's a key paragraph. It says  
4 if you're close to the line, you should expect  
5 scrutiny until we both fall down from exhaustion.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And that's what's  
8 happening, actually.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Sort of like an ACRS  
10 meeting.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. PARRY: One of the things that we  
13 address in this section is, in fact, maybe sort of  
14 relates to -- well, it's not really your point. It's  
15 more related to the fact that there are going to be  
16 differences that are caused by the level of detail  
17 that people put into the model. And that this raises  
18 issues, if we try and treat the criteria as  
19 guidelines. Okay? And this is what's happening all  
20 the time in the significance determination process.  
21 And people are worried that they want to sharpen the  
22 pencil to either get above or below the line,  
23 depending on whether they're the SRA or the licensee.  
24 And there's a problem with that, I think, in the sense  
25 that we have to address that fact, that minor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences really do not -- they don't really  
2 represent a significant impact on the risk.

3 MR. WALLIS: So it's been close to the  
4 line on either side.

5 MR. PARRY: Oh, yes.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

7 MR. WALLIS: Oh.

8 MR. PARRY: Let's move on.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It should be fuzzy lines.

10 MR. WALLIS: Now we've found out what you  
11 are, we're just trying to figure out how bad you are  
12 in that regard. You're happy for folks to step over  
13 the line, just arguing about how far you can go.  
14 Right?

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's very clearly  
16 stated that you can be above the line and still get  
17 approval.

18 MR. PARRY: Yes.

19 MR. WALLIS: So what's the criterion for  
20 how far you can go over --

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There's no criterion.  
22 This is thermal hydraulics term. In our case, there  
23 are no criteria, there are guidelines.

24 MR. PARRY: Okay. Let's move on, I guess.  
25 In terms of the other types of uncertainty, in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of model uncertainty, that's the stuff that was  
2 discussed in Chapter 5. And what Tim described is the  
3 process that we're going to use to identify the key  
4 sources of uncertainty for the decision maker. And  
5 what our focus is here, is that what we want is that  
6 the decision maker should be supplied with an  
7 assessment of which of these hypotheses and our  
8 assumptions, and which model uncertainties can have an  
9 impact on whether the decision is correct.

10 The way we've chosen to do it is through  
11 sensitivity studies. So what this would do is you  
12 present the decision maker with a set of decision --  
13 with a set of results relating to the different  
14 models, or the different assumptions, and an  
15 assessment really of the credibility of those  
16 hypotheses. We're not going to put numbers on them,  
17 because we don't think that that's necessarily  
18 something that we can do in any realistic way.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But that credibility  
20 guide, how do you do that?

21 MR. PARRY: Well, I --

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Make assessment of the  
23 credibility, that's a number. Now somebody has to  
24 give me numbers, expert judgment, something.

25 MR. PARRY: Maybe credibility is the wrong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 way of saying it. The way of saying it is probably  
2 what is the pedigree of those assumptions? Is there  
3 a reasonable theoretical basis why that is an  
4 acceptable assumption? And I think it's up to the  
5 decision maker to make that weighing of whether --

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Without telling us  
7 what the weights are. That's what you're saying.  
8 Ultimately, you have to have a judgment how likely  
9 that damned thing is.

10 MEMBER BLEY: We're coming apart. It  
11 seems to me the way you're presenting it is judgments,  
12 and our judgments are implicit and kind of buried.  
13 You kind of don't want to do them explicitly in the  
14 way of elicitation processes. And that seems to be a  
15 place where we're not comfortable.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's what --

17 MR. PARRY: Yes, but I think you try and  
18 -- do you really want to get into an argument of  
19 whether Expert A has a credibility of .5, or .1? I  
20 don't think that that's really where you want to go.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If it's a very  
22 important issue, you probably will go there.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Whether you set it up or  
24 not.

25 MR. PARRY: I'm not sure, actually. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think what you would try and do is to assess whether  
2 Expert A had -- whether there was reasonable --

3 (Simultaneous speech.)

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I remember in one of  
5 the rules we risk-informed, that originally in the  
6 sensitivity analysis, maybe it was EPRI, I don't  
7 remember, it said increase the failure rates by a  
8 factor of five. Then a revision comes and says  
9 increase them by a factor of two. And the question  
10 was, why did the five become two? And coming back to  
11 South Texas, they increase it by a factor of ten, and  
12 it worked. What if it hadn't worked? They would have  
13 gone down to seven? You see, you have a problem there  
14 of somehow what is reasonable to do is subject to  
15 discussion.

16 MR. PARRY: I agree, and you have to  
17 recognize whether you can make a reasonable technical  
18 argument for the basis for that sensitivity study.  
19 That's what, I think, we're focusing on. But if you  
20 can't rule out a hypothesis, or an assumption that is  
21 going to push you over the limit, then I think as a  
22 regulator, we almost have to take that as a credible  
23 hypothesis, and say this is no longer an acceptable  
24 criteria.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Even if it is very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unlikely.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Even if there's only a  
3 fraction of a percent probability that that kind --

4 MR. PARRY: I don't know. What does that  
5 mean? What does that mean, that fraction of a  
6 probability. It's not something you can measure.  
7 It's your opinion. Right?

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but we make  
9 decisions based on opinion all of the time. In fact,  
10 we have formalized it in this Agency, the expert  
11 opinion. But let me bring another point.

12 You're addressing the issue of having  
13 alternate hypotheses, and you're doing the sensitivity  
14 analysis.

15 MR. PARRY: Right.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What, again, if you  
17 have a consensus model which has uncertainty? Then  
18 it's difficult to tell what an alternative assumption  
19 would be. You have a computer model, RELAP 5.

20 MR. PARRY: Yes.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And you are trying to  
22 use it now somewhere where it's not a routine  
23 application, and you may have uncertainties in three  
24 places. And somebody says well, I believe the  
25 uncertainty because of this, is that distribution,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that distribution, and propagates all the  
2 distributions. You can't do sensitivity analysis  
3 until you do very many of them, and you start changing  
4 all sorts of things. You don't have alternative  
5 hypotheses --

6 MR. PARRY: I don't think that's what  
7 we're talking about.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I know, but I'm saying  
9 that that's another situation where model uncertainty  
10 -- the COMPBRN Code, we always had a distribution on  
11 the code itself, the results of the code. How would  
12 you do a sensitivity analysis on that?

13 MR. PARRY: And how did you determine that  
14 distribution?

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: By comparing with the  
16 very few experimental data we had.

17 MR. PARRY: Okay. Then you have --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it's better than  
19 not doing it. It's better than just saying here is a  
20 code, use it, when I know that the results may be off  
21 by a factor of two, or factor --

22 MEMBER SHACK: Presumably, you would argue  
23 that the code result really is the adjusted result.  
24 I mean, you sort of build -- if you know it, you build  
25 it into it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you don't do this  
2 then.

3 MR. PARRY: An example of a consensus  
4 model would be the Westinghouse RCCP LOCA model.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: The what? I'm sorry.

6 MR. PARRY: The Westinghouse Reactor  
7 Coolant Pump Sealed LOCA model.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In some cases, that's  
9 not the case. I agree.

10 MR. PARRY: That's the type of thing we're  
11 talking about when we're talking about --

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. I'm  
13 telling you that there may be other kinds of things  
14 that you may want to include. I don't dispute what  
15 you're saying.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think he wants  
17 to, though. What I keep on hearing with the two of  
18 you is that you want to do this, and I don't think he  
19 feels it's in his scope.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, no, no.  
21 The difference is, I'm not doubting what they did.  
22 I'm saying there are additional things that need to be  
23 considered. There may be other situations where  
24 people have tried to address model uncertainty in a  
25 different way, that doesn't fit this approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So my question is, is  
2 it within the scope of what they're after, because --

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the scope has to  
4 change.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine with  
6 me. I just --

7 MEMBER SHACK: It depends on the decision  
8 they're trying to make, George.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: In the case of the cooling  
10 pump, what caused them to really want to refine the  
11 model is the fact that the result from the simplified  
12 analysis isn't quite what they wanted to get. And  
13 that could -- you don't write that into this document.  
14 On the other hand, I think there's a lot of decisions  
15 that are made like that. I don't get the result that  
16 I want, I'll work on the analysis to eliminate or  
17 reduce uncertainties.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, but I think that  
19 happens all the time, and I think that's consistent  
20 with this document. It's not unusual to do kind of a  
21 broader scope, take a look at something, as long as  
22 everything fits within that, that's fine. But when it  
23 doesn't, you refine it, and I think that's a  
24 legitimate approach. And that's one of the options  
25 here, is to reduce uncertainty by redoing the model,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refining the model to some degree to remove some of  
2 the model uncertainty.

3 MS. DROUIN: Right, but what I thought  
4 where the disagreement is, is that what we have said  
5 is that once we call something a consensus model, we  
6 don't have to go and investigate an alternative  
7 hypothesis. We haven't dismissed the fact that  
8 there's uncertainty associated, but we aren't going to  
9 investigate the alternative hypothesis.

10 MR. PARRY: That's right.

11 MS. DROUIN: But I thought you were saying  
12 you didn't like that.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No.

14 MR. PARRY: Because the consensus model,  
15 if it has uncertainty, will have a prescribed approach  
16 for dealing with that uncertainty.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's hope so.  
18 The pilots that the industry mentioned going to try to  
19 implement all this? Because we really need practical  
20 applications of these ideas to refine them. So Doug  
21 mentioned two pilot projects. Right?

22 MR. TRUE: That was on the --

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, that was  
24 different.

25 MR. TRUE: That was on the EPRI.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I think this is -- I just  
2 want to make sure I understood that are you agreeing  
3 -- it's not clear to me that you're agreeing or not  
4 agreeing with that approach. It sounds to me like you  
5 still want us to pursue, even though we call it a  
6 consensus, even if it's been deemed a consensus model,  
7 you still want it to be -- alternative hypothesis to  
8 be pursued. That's what I thought I heard you saying.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. The  
10 alternative hypothesis, my problem is this credibility  
11 thing, that I really think -- the credibility. At  
12 some point, you have to say something about how likely  
13 this particular hypothesis is to be true. And Gareth  
14 says that can be done judgmentally. Well, of course,  
15 it will be judgment, but by avoiding numbers, I'm not  
16 sure how far you can go avoiding numbers. That's what  
17 I'm saying, that if we had a practical application it  
18 would shed a lot of light on this.

19 MR. PARRY: I really would object to the  
20 term of "likely" associated with a hypothesis.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why not? Why?

22 MR. PARRY: Well, because that seems to  
23 suggest that there's -- I mean, we all know that any  
24 of these hypotheses is probably not the right answer.  
25 What you're really looking for is an answer that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not even well-likely. It's -- I don't think it's the  
2 right --

3 (Simultaneous speech.)

4 MEMBER BLEY: Is it conservative in all  
5 cases of interest? Is that what you're --

6 MR. PARRY: Well, it's -- in a sense  
7 they're all equally likely, if they're based on some  
8 sort --

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I have had problems  
10 with sensitivity analysis from day one. There were  
11 some members of this Committee 30 years ago that  
12 enjoyed taking some study the staff did or the  
13 industry, and said look, if I change the number by a  
14 factor of ten, everything changes. And I'm sitting  
15 there, why are you changing it by a factor of ten?  
16 You know, there is so much arbitrariness in all this.

17 MR. WALLIS: It must be a bit of  
18 uncertainty, I guess. I think it could be ten times  
19 as big.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But they never felt  
21 that they had to tell us how likely that factor of ten  
22 was. You have to put some rules there to the game.  
23 You can't just change things and say my goodness, if  
24 I change this by a factor of 1,000, the whole system  
25 collapses. Well, yes, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARRY: We recognize that, George.  
2 And I think we do mention in here that if you are  
3 going to propose alternate cases for sensitivity, then  
4 they have to be defensible. In some cases, though,  
5 it's not necessarily defensible, and I will take 50.69  
6 as an example, because in that case, you can choose to  
7 say I want to make sure that things don't get any  
8 worse than X, and set up a monitoring program to make  
9 sure that things don't get worse than X. And if they  
10 do, then you change it. That's a risk-informed  
11 decision making approach.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

13 MR. PARRY: Which recognizes uncertainty.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And, in fact, we did  
15 that last time with seismic, the LOCA frequencies.  
16 The approach that the staff took was how large would  
17 the flaw have to be for something bad to happen, and  
18 they concluded it had to be so large that it was  
19 really very unlikely that you would ever see that kind  
20 of flaw.

21 MR. PARRY: Right.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And we all accepted  
23 that argument, without really saying how unlikely it  
24 is.

25 MR. PARRY: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So in some cases it  
2 works, in some cases it doesn't work.

3 MR. PARRY: Right. And what we're trying  
4 to do is come up with a pragmatic approach that can be  
5 used.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go on.

7 MR. PARRY: Okay.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Completeness, how do  
9 you handle completeness, multiply by five?

10 MR. WALLIS: Are you finished with --

11 MS. DROUIN: Before we go on, you may want  
12 to go back, and you can give us comments later on, or  
13 we can come back to it later on today. I mean, we did  
14 have a small section, and maybe -- I say small,  
15 because you obviously missed it. But there is  
16 guidance in here that you have to justify your  
17 sensitivity analyses, the ones you choose to do.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I read it. I didn't  
19 miss it. I read it.

20 MR. PARRY: At least you agree with that.

21 (Simultaneous speech.)

22 MR. PARRY: Okay. In terms of  
23 completeness, okay. The aspect of completeness that  
24 we're talking about here is the completeness  
25 associated with the stuff that we know that we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have in the model. Okay? Not the stuff that we don't  
2 know we have in the model, because that's dealt with  
3 elsewhere.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I have a question on that,  
5 however. How do you deal with the CDF? I mean, CDF,  
6 typically -- I mean, you're talking about -- that  
7 bullet there talks about the delta CDF. Okay? The  
8 delta CDF that you have.

9 MR. PARRY: Okay.

10 MEMBER BONACA: And the question I have is  
11 how do you deal with the completeness in the CDF?

12 MR. PARRY: The only way you can deal with  
13 it, as we say, is either you have to demonstrate that  
14 the contribution that you don't have in is  
15 insignificant. If the thing that you're concerned  
16 about is the CDF.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Total CDF.

18 MR. PARRY: If you're worried about the  
19 total CDF, you have to demonstrate that what you've  
20 left out of the model is insignificant. If that's the  
21 --

22 MEMBER SHACK: It doesn't change your  
23 decision. You can be moving along this axis in your  
24 1.174.

25 MR. PARRY: Okay. That's -- yes, 1.174

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allows you -- I think that's --

2 MEMBER SHACK: I think that's really what  
3 Mario was -- he needs to know where he is on that axis  
4 before he can do it.

5 MR. PARRY: Okay.

6 MEMBER BONACA: Because, really, this  
7 confusion has been there for -- we know what --

8 MR. PARRY: If your delta CDF is less than  
9  $10^{-6}$ , you don't have to worry about  
10 whether -- I mean, that's the way the criteria are set  
11 up.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, it really doesn't  
13 matter where you are on the axis, unless you really go  
14 to  $10^{-2}$ .

15 MR. PARRY: Yes.

16 (Simultaneous speech.)

17 MR. PARRY: 1.174. Right.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Another argument that  
19 was used in the past is okay, they haven't done a fire  
20 or a seismic, or their shutdown. They haven't done  
21 their shutdown, but look, other people have. They say  
22 it's comparable to the internal events, so let's  
23 multiply the internal event frequency by two. Does it  
24 make any difference? No.

25 MR. PARRY: But maybe just to say what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to do about completeness. We don't have  
2 any magic bullets for saying multiply things by  
3 factors of two and three to allow for the fact that  
4 you haven't modeled something. You have to make -- if  
5 it's significant to your decision, you either have to  
6 model it, or you have to show that it's not  
7 significant.

8 MEMBER BONACA: There is a broken line  
9 there at 10 to the minus 3.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What did you say,  
11 Mario?

12 MEMBER BONACA: There is a broken line  
13 here, an endpoint, 10 to the minus 3.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, it's not specified  
15 where.

16 MR. PARRY: It's not specified.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But, I'll tell you, in  
18 terms of real life, if you look at how the NRC and the  
19 industry have responded in the past, Quad Cities,  
20 especially, if you go above, I would say, two or three  
21 ten to the minus three for CDF, all hell breaks loose.  
22 But they don't want to specify where, but I think from  
23 the behavioral point of view, that's where you get  
24 into adequate protection. I remember Quad Cities, the  
25 guy came up with nine ten to the minus 3 the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test. Boy!

2 MR. PARRY: Okay. Just in the interest of  
3 speeding up, I'm not going to -- there is a section  
4 there about combining results. I'm not going to go  
5 into that here. Okay? Except to say that whenever  
6 you're using the results, you have to understand the  
7 pedigree of the results, because that plays a role in  
8 how you use them.

9 And, again, I will not talk about, in the  
10 interest of time, I will not talk about the  
11 qualitative approaches. You can read that. There's  
12 not very much written in there, but it is a  
13 recognition that there are some things that we can't  
14 necessarily quantify all the sources of uncertainty.  
15 But what we can do is, we can compensate for them in  
16 different ways.

17 I think with that, I will hopefully stop,  
18 and hand back to Mary.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me ask, John, are  
20 you going to be here this afternoon?

21 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So we can have the  
23 discussion of the state of knowledge correlation when  
24 EPRI sits up there, and maybe you can participate in  
25 that discussion. You can participate in everything,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but in particular there, since we skipped that part.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to try something.

3 One thing, you don't have to answer this now, but I  
4 want to understand better this idea of the consensus  
5 model, and what it takes for us not to have to look at  
6 alternative hypotheses. I've gone back and re-read  
7 what's in there several times now, and it raises some  
8 questions for me that I'd really like to get on the  
9 table later on with you.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

11 MR. WALLIS: I have a comment.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Go ahead.

13 MR. WALLIS: I have a comment on Chapter  
14 7. I'm not sure if I can express it very well, but  
15 you seem to be going to -- when you get to this  
16 decision maker, you say, well, the CDF is 10 to the  
17 minus 6, but then you're going to supply this decision  
18 maker with what it seems to be a huge pile of  
19 paperwork qualitatively discussing all of the  
20 assumptions I made, and so on, and so on. I think  
21 that takes away from the credibility of the answer.  
22 If you don't have a measure of how good the answer is,  
23 you have to have acres of paperwork to explain all the  
24 reasons you did this, that, and the next thing, and so  
25 on. That takes away from the credibility of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 answer. You really need a qualitative measure of how  
2 good the answer is in terms of a deviation of some  
3 sort, or a number that says --

4 MR. PARRY: The deviation is already  
5 included, because this is the -- that is the results  
6 of the sensitivity study.

7 MR. WALLIS: But there are so many of  
8 these.

9 MR. PARRY: There aren't that many, it  
10 turns out. For specific decisions, there are probably  
11 not going to be that many. It's not as big as you  
12 think.

13 MR. WALLIS: Well, think about it, because  
14 you seem to be asking for assessments of so many  
15 things in terms of words and discussion.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We have faced that  
17 problem in the past, as well, where the analysts tried  
18 to shift some of the responsibility to the decision  
19 makers, and this Committee was not too favorable to  
20 that approach, because the decision maker usually is  
21 not qualified to go back and work with the PRA.

22 MR. WALLIS: That's right. He wants the  
23 answer.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And, in fact, the LOCA  
25 frequencies, I was screaming all the time give us what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is your best result. And they said no, no, no, we're  
2 not going to do that. We'll give you 15 sensitivity  
3 studies. So yes, we should be careful not to ask too  
4 much of the decision maker, because the decision maker  
5 is --

6 MR. PARRY: Well, I think the decision  
7 maker has to have the right assessment of the  
8 analysis.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

10 MR. PARRY: And I think it's the analyst's  
11 responsibility to say that given all the evidence that  
12 I have, I think that --

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is it.

14 MR. PARRY: -- this is the right decision.  
15 Right. But this -- and this is why I think it is.  
16 Right? And in many cases, if the various sensitivity  
17 studies still allow you to accept the decision, then  
18 you're obviously pretty happy about it. It's only  
19 when you get where there are clear differences, and  
20 there are not many cases where they are going to be  
21 like that, I don't think.

22 MEMBER BONACA: It's between the decision  
23 maker and the analyst, there is also questioning going  
24 back and forth. Have you considered if this happens,  
25 and the answer no, we haven't considered because there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is no need, and the reason is, is bound by this  
2 condition. And there is a lot of questioning that has  
3 to take place. And oftentimes, it brings out  
4 surprises.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MS. DROUIN: I also think in looking at 7,  
7 we could add in here, we don't have a discussion of  
8 the form of the documentation, of what you're  
9 supplying to the decision maker. And I think we can  
10 add to that in this chapter.

11 MR. PARRY: Yes. Just to add to that,  
12 actually, we developed an office instruction, like  
13 504, which is associated with presenting the decision  
14 maker with discussion of options. And part of this is  
15 presentation of the uncertainties and the various  
16 decisions.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I believe that at  
18 least I would be able to make more reasonable  
19 substantive comment on what you should do after I hear  
20 what EPRI has to present. And maybe we can break for  
21 lunch.

22 MS. DROUIN: I mean, I could wrap this up  
23 now in a couple of minutes, I think.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What?

25 MS. DROUIN: I said I think I can finish

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our presentation real quick.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you  
3 finished.

4 MS. DROUIN: No.

5 (Simultaneous speech.)

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Next?

7 MS. DROUIN: I don't have to spend any  
8 time on that slide.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

10 MS. DROUIN: But I did want to talk just  
11 about a minute in terms of where we're going, the  
12 meetings and stuff we have planned.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. That's  
14 interesting. Meeting in March, I thought it was  
15 February. That's good if it's in March. That's good.  
16 So you want a letter in March.

17 MS. DROUIN: Probably we'll be asking for  
18 a letter. Like I said, we went out for three months.  
19 Now here are some tentative dates. We picked these  
20 dates because in talking particularly with EPRI and  
21 other stakeholders, people's calendars were already  
22 full, and there were key stakeholders that we want to  
23 make sure that are going to be at these public  
24 meetings, so we were trying to work around that, so  
25 we've already penciled in dates. And there were two,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 February 1<sup>st</sup> --

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: February 29<sup>th</sup>?

3 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

4 (Simultaneous speech.)

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry, Mary. Go  
6 ahead.

7 MS. DROUIN: That's okay. To have a  
8 public meeting on February 1<sup>st</sup>, and that would really  
9 be more of us presenting the -- even though the  
10 document has been out there, it hasn't been out there  
11 too long, and so we would want to walk through the  
12 document to the public to help them in reading it.  
13 Then have a second meeting, public meeting on the  
14 29<sup>th</sup>, a month later, where we're now in a listening  
15 mode, and the public is coming in and sharing their  
16 initial views of it. So we'd like to go through those  
17 two meetings before we come back to the Full  
18 Committee, which would then be the 1<sup>st</sup> of March. Now  
19 if you want to have another Subcommittee, maybe we  
20 could work it in here.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I want to ask you  
22 about that. Ken Canavan told us that maybe in a month  
23 there will be an EPRI document. Doug?

24 MR. CANAVAN: End of January.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: End of January. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So if we -- I think that's an important document for  
2 us. I would hate to have to write a letter without  
3 it.

4 MS. DROUIN: Us too.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So if we get  
6 that -- let's say we get that document by the end of  
7 January, we have a -- I think it's kind of tight,  
8 Mary. If we have a Subcommittee meeting in February,  
9 then you want the Full Committee in March?

10 MS. DROUIN: We weren't planning a  
11 Subcommittee in February.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how -- an  
13 intelligent Subcommittee meeting means we have --

14 MS. DROUIN: Based on this meeting, we may  
15 want to have one.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But we need -- I mean,  
17 if we get the EPRI document the end of January, I  
18 don't see how we can have a Subcommittee meeting --

19 PARTICIPANT: And we need Appendix A, too.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry?

21 PARTICIPANT: And we need Appendix A, too.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We need your Appendix  
23 A, as well.

24 MS. DROUIN: We hope our Appendix A will  
25 be one sentence. We endorse the EPRI document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speech).

2 MS. DROUIN: We hope, so we have been  
3 meeting with EPRI on a very regular basis looking at  
4 their working, giving them our feedback, and so  
5 they're very much aware of what our concerns are. And  
6 so far, I think we're merging to an agreement on a lot  
7 of these issues.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If we have --

9 MS. DROUIN: Our goal being that at the  
10 end of the day we have no issues, and we can just  
11 completely endorse their work.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If we have a  
13 Subcommittee meeting say the middle of February, and  
14 we have some comments on the report, and you agree to  
15 change the report, you don't have time to do it. So  
16 we'll come back --

17 MS. DROUIN: Before the Full Committee?

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And we'll come  
19 back in March, and say --

20 MS. DROUIN: Why would we have --

21 PARTICIPANT: The public comment is until  
22 the end of February.

23 MS. DROUIN: Why would we have to change  
24 the report before, prior to the Full Committee, if  
25 we're in agreement with your comments, and we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreed to change it, you need to see that? You need  
2 to physically see those changes?

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We need to see  
4 --

5 MS. DROUIN: So you all have no trust --

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, don't say that.

7 (Simultaneous speech.)

8 MS. DROUIN: So if March is too early.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mary, would it be --

10 MS. DROUIN: I, personally, don't have a  
11 problem --

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- upsetting to your  
13 schedule to have the Full Committee meeting in April?  
14 Does that destroy anything, or damage it?

15 MS. DROUIN: It doesn't destroy anything  
16 for me. I just need to have the support of my  
17 management that we're going to --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Would that be a major  
19 -- I mean, realistically I don't see -- I would hate  
20 to have to write a letter in March that says do not  
21 publish. I don't want to do that.

22 MR. MONNINGER: I guess my thought is, we  
23 prepared this schedule based on our understanding of  
24 the approach and the scope into this meeting. I think  
25 one of the things we have to go back and think about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is a lot of the comments from the Committee. And are  
2 we on the same scope, or are we mission creep, exactly  
3 where we are on this, before really commenting on  
4 this.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's not an important  
6 thing, but we will not have the public comments and  
7 the resolution. We will not have the EPRI report. I  
8 think it would be much more realistic to schedule it  
9 for April.

10 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. I think we would  
11 definitely want to have the most productive meeting.

12 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

13 MR. MONNINGER: And if the most productive  
14 meeting means that the public comment period is over,  
15 and you guys digest the EPRI document, yada, yada,  
16 yada, it's much better to have a productive meeting.  
17 And if that means --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we'll have  
19 to discuss that in the future.

20 MS. DROUIN: So we're thinking about a  
21 Subcommittee then in March.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Something like that,  
23 yes. Early March, maybe.

24 MS. DROUIN: And that's why on the bottom  
25 one, I initially had May there. And I thought no, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as I know I'm going to come here, we're going to  
2 get delayed, so let's put June down there, also.

3 MEMBER BLEY: You're going to have a  
4 public meeting the last day of February. You won't  
5 have written public comments, or not many then. Do  
6 you expect you'll have some sort of a response  
7 document to what you hear in that meeting that we'd  
8 have before?

9 MS. DROUIN: Right, because you see -- you  
10 know, I had three bullets there, a third public  
11 meeting where we would then in April, and it would be  
12 towards the end of April, to go back to the public and  
13 say okay, we hear all the comments we've gotten.  
14 Here's our response to it, and here's how we resolved  
15 them. And it would give the public one last chance,  
16 if there were comments that we just really disagreed  
17 with the public, to let them know that prior to seeing  
18 the final publication of the document.

19 MEMBER BLEY: If our meeting is Full  
20 Committee early April, when do you anticipate you'd  
21 have a response document in place? It would be nice  
22 to see that before the Subcommittee meeting. Not  
23 likely, but certainly before the Full Committee  
24 meeting.

25 MS. DROUIN: With the public comment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ending the end of March --

2 MEMBER BLEY: It's the end of March.

3 MS. DROUIN: Well, I can change the -- it  
4 hasn't been published yet. I can only give the public  
5 two months. Right now we were giving them three  
6 months, the end of March. And I'll tell you, with  
7 speaking with all the people involved in this,  
8 everybody's calendars are so loaded down --

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Including our's.

10 MS. DROUIN: -- that to shorten the public  
11 comment period is not going to serve anybody well.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MS. DROUIN: And there's one slide,  
14 because I think it's important. One piece we haven't  
15 talked about, that is on our table to do. We have not  
16 started this piece, but because of the complexity of  
17 this document, we are anticipating developing some  
18 kind of training so that when -- soon after the  
19 document is issued, plan to have some training  
20 courses.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For the NRC staff?

22 PARTICIPANT: For industry?

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Industry, too.

24 MS. DROUIN: I mean, my view is that it  
25 would be public, because this document is just not for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC. Everybody needs to understand how to use this  
2 document and everything, and we've also talked to  
3 EPRI. Our intent, and so I think Ken is going to talk  
4 a little bit about this. But, hopefully, we -- we  
5 worked together on the training thing, too.

6 MEMBER BLEY: It would be joint training  
7 then.

8 MS. DROUIN: All of that has to be seen.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MS. DROUIN: But I just wanted to let you  
11 know there is a training aspect to this.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Are you  
13 done?

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes. Thank you.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much.  
16 We'll reconvene at 1:15.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
18 record at 12:14 p.m., and went back on  
19 the record at 1:17 p.m.)

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Back in session. Now  
21 we're going to hear from the industry and who will  
22 start? Ken?

23 MR. CANAVAN: I will start us off.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Introduce your  
25 colleagues, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CANAVAN: Sure. My name is Ken  
2 Canavan. I'm with EPRI and with me the big guy, Doug  
3 True. We brought him in case you have any real hard  
4 questions and --

5 MEMBER SHACK: He'll whip us into shape.

6 MR. CANAVAN: And Don Vanover also of ERIN  
7 Engineering who will be presenting the second half.  
8 We're going to tag team this for you.

9 After the questions this morning, I'm  
10 disappointed I only brought three people with me.  
11 Three total.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Two.

13 MR. CANAVAN: Three total.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You have to bring  
16 yourself. So you brought two people.

17 MR. CANAVAN: I wanted to take a moment --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The Committee cares  
19 about precision.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: There's a number of  
22 uncertainty in the number, George.

23 MR. CANAVAN: Actually, I wanted to talk  
24 a little bit about that today.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Have we lost somebody  
2 there? Okay.

3 Okay, Ken, sorry.

4 MR. CANAVAN: That's okay. I wanted to  
5 thank the Subcommittee for their time. I always enjoy  
6 hearing the issues get discussed all the way from the  
7 very theoretical all the way to the very pragmatic and  
8 practical.

9 And I did want to talk a little bit about  
10 uncertainty, just overall, the definition to take us  
11 back a little bit. Uncertainty is sort of a -- is the  
12 lack of uncertainty. It's a state of having a limited  
13 knowledge of where it is not possible to exactly  
14 describe where you are. For example, if I ask you how  
15 long a day is, you probably would say it's 24 hours.  
16 You're not correct. Actually, it's 23 hours and 56  
17 minutes and I don't know the number of seconds.  
18 That's why we have Leap Year. And that occurred to me  
19 sitting in the back of this room that a day isn't 24  
20 hours. It's 24 hours plus or minus something.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But from the  
22 regulatory perspective, that's irrelevant.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. CANAVAN: This is true. But even a  
25 year is 365 days, commonly accepted, but has an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty, obviously, because next year is Leap  
2       Year, 366 days next year.

3                       And I'm probably not in a unique position,  
4       but at EPRI my title includes risk and it includes  
5       safety. So I get to see both sides of the equation  
6       and when I look at that equation I see something that  
7       when we talk about safety analysis and deterministic  
8       analysis, we talk about something where the  
9       uncertainty is treated a certain way. That's what it  
10      means to me. It means when you do deterministic  
11      analysis the way you treat uncertainty is you bound  
12      there. If there's an uncertainty that you're not sure  
13      of, you just choose a bounding value, whatever that  
14      bound may be, however high it has to be, you make it,  
15      so that your convinced that you've covered the  
16      situation. That's how you do safety analysis.

17                      On the other hand, you see real true, hard  
18      core risk analysis which is the other direction, which  
19      is everything is probabilistic, even to the point to  
20      where you might weight alternative theories. You  
21      might propagate uncertainties of the parameters. You  
22      might have everything expressed as a distribution.  
23      That would be something that you could theoretically  
24      use for risk-based regulation.

25                      And then you have where we are. Where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are is sort of in the middle of that. And in the  
2 middle of that is where we've done a PRA and we've  
3 tried to be as realistic as we can, but when we got to  
4 some of the harder problems we turned around and said  
5 this one is a little too hard, so we're just going to  
6 assume something that's conservative. And what you  
7 find is that, in general, the probabilistic risk  
8 analyses that we see today have some level of  
9 conservatism in them. All sequences are not time-  
10 phased, for example. They're all 24 hours long. A  
11 lot of the mission times for all the components in  
12 there are 24 hours. In some cases, most cases that  
13 will be conservative.

14 So having said all that, I also wanted to  
15 point to our older documents and with that I'll take  
16 us to the next -- I'll actually get into the slide  
17 presentation.

18 MR. WALLIS: So if you don't know how  
19 conservative you are, that would seem to be a kind of  
20 uncertainty, wouldn't it?

21 MR. CANAVAN: It could be expressed as an  
22 uncertainty. I would say that for the purposes of  
23 regulatory and communications with the public, you can  
24 basically say that you're bounded by that value and  
25 that's okay for safety analysis, so it should be okay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 for the case of risk. So when you give our your  
2 probabilistic number and you think you're  
3 conservative, if you are using that value, then it's  
4 simply that that's a bounding value of the true mean  
5 without expressing what the bound is.

6 The two documents that were produced was  
7 the guideline for the treatment of uncertainty and  
8 risk from the applications, the technical basis. That  
9 was produced in December of 2004 and in December of --  
10 that was produced in December of 2004. That's what  
11 I'd like to refer to as everything you ever wanted to  
12 know about uncertainty and more. That document starts  
13 with the phrase, "in all engineering endeavors, there  
14 is uncertainty." And so it starts at the beginning  
15 and takes you through all the different types of  
16 uncertainty and how we, in the nuclear industry, and  
17 we in probabilistic risk assessments, use and treat  
18 that uncertainty or at this particular point, don't  
19 treat uncertainty.

20 It lays out all the things that we were  
21 going to tackle and the things that we weren't going  
22 to tackle as we moved forward in our work. The next  
23 document was the guideline for the treatment of  
24 uncertainty and risk-informed applications of The  
25 Applications Guide. This was intended to be short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handbook that said what to do. As a matter of fact,  
2 if you read it, it really does say what to do. After  
3 its publication in October of 1996 we entered a long  
4 series of discussions with the NRC staff and public  
5 stakeholders. We made the document public, by the  
6 way.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: 2006, for the record.

8 MR. CANAVAN: 2006, yes.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You said 1996.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Wow, no, 2006.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: A decade is nothing.

12 MR. CANAVAN: Plus or minus ten. That  
13 Applications Guide was intended to be very pragmatic.  
14 One of the -- how that document started off was  
15 representing the pragmatic portions of treating  
16 uncertainty in risk-informed applications. And that's  
17 a key. We're looking at the range of applications  
18 that are applied, and we're looking at how we should  
19 treat uncertainty in those applications. And it was  
20 very pragmatic in nature. So I think when we come up  
21 with an application, the thought was there was a  
22 process to apply and treat uncertainty of similar --  
23 to the processes that we use in other engineering  
24 areas.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So the document, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gentlemen referred to earlier is an update of one of  
2 these documents or is it a new document? It's a new  
3 slide?

4 MR. CANAVAN: A new document to be issued.  
5 Thank you, George. I love a straight man.

6 After October of 2006, we started  
7 discussions with stakeholders and the staff and this  
8 Committee as well, I think, at least one time, maybe  
9 not after the Applications Guide was formally  
10 published, but we did meet with this Committee once.  
11 The point of all these interactions was to gather  
12 information. We also performed two pilots of the  
13 first document. As a result of all these gathered  
14 lessons learned and all discussions with the staff, we  
15 felt it important to revisit some of the issues that  
16 in that document. We're hoping that many of your  
17 concerns that you might have, having read those  
18 documents are treated in the newer version and the  
19 presentations that follow are some of our early ideas  
20 of what would be in the new document.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Did you give us a date?

22 MR. CANAVAN: We did, a draft of the  
23 report will be provided broadly by the end of January,  
24 not just to this Committee, but I think it will be a  
25 broader distribution than that. I think it will be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very wide distribution as a matter of fact to solicit  
2 as much opinion as we can --

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That would be a draft  
4 document?

5 MR. CANAVAN: It will be a draft document.  
6 We will be looking for additional feedback.

7 MR. BLEY: Will that be publicly available  
8 or only --

9 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

10 MR. BLEY: Publicly available.

11 MR. CANAVAN: It will be publicly -- the  
12 draft will be made -- public is a -- in this  
13 particular case it won't be on the website. Other  
14 documents are currently on the website, publicly  
15 available for no fee. This future document, the draft  
16 that we've provided very broadly and we will not put  
17 any restrictions on its distribution because it's for  
18 comment. When we finalize it, there may be a  
19 different situation. We may provide it to this  
20 Committee and the industry, but that will be --

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But our next  
22 subcommittee meeting on the 19th I think we should  
23 spend some time, if you guys agree, telling me about  
24 your new document.

25 MR. CANAVAN: We would welcome that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Which means you have  
2 to be here. We have to decide that and we have to  
3 coordinate it among you, the staff, and us. But there  
4 will be, I thought we said some time in February?

5 MR. BLEY: March.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: March. What happens  
7 in February? No, in March, okay.

8 And then the Full Committee is in April,  
9 yes. Because we will be waiting until the staff  
10 receives the public comments, right? That's why we  
11 pushed everything, because we can only comment in an  
12 environment like this.

13 MR. CANAVAN: The title of the new  
14 document is "The Treatment of Parameter and Model  
15 Uncertainties, Probabilistic Risk Assessments." We're  
16 getting a little bit more specific about what we're  
17 speaking about. It's a streamlined version compared  
18 to the --

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Wait, let's talk about  
20 your title. You're leaving "incompleteness" out which  
21 I think is --

22 MR. CANAVAN: Correct.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But do you want to  
24 maybe modify it a little bit to make sure that you are  
25 addressing risk-informed decision making? I mean it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up to you, but it's one thing to talk about how  
2 perfect the PRA can become and quite another to talk  
3 about how the decision is changed.

4 You don't have to --

5 MR. TRUE: No, I think it's a worthwhile  
6 comment. We have two masters we're trying to serve  
7 here and Don will get into this. One is support of  
8 risk-informed decision making, but the other is  
9 support of the utilities meeting the ASME standard.  
10 It has requirements in it that they need to be able to  
11 say they met and we're helping to provide that process  
12 for meeting the QUE requirements which QU is the  
13 modification and E is the uncertainty element  
14 qualification.

15 We can broaden that to include risk-  
16 informed decision making, but it needs to not only be  
17 --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Treatment of parameter  
19 and model uncertainty for PRA quality and decision  
20 making. Covers both.

21 MR. CANAVAN: There has been some  
22 discussion of whether or not, you know, whether or not  
23 there is such a thing as an unapplied PRA model. In  
24 other words, as soon as you finish a PRA, if you  
25 quoted CDF to somebody, you've essentially applied it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right? You've told somebody what the CDF was.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not the same  
3 thing as making a decision.

4 MR. CANAVAN: You haven't made a decision,  
5 but you've communicated something. So like I said,  
6 it's a very interesting discussion that we've had on  
7 unapplied model.

8 MR. TRUE: On a utilities basis, it's not  
9 very long after you've done that then you're using it  
10 in your A4 program or maybe through other things.

11 MR. CANAVAN: You haven't found a case  
12 where somebody actually did a PRA, at least in the  
13 nuclear power industry where someone has done a PRA  
14 and then suddenly said well, that's it. Here's the  
15 CDF. I'm all done now.

16 Generally, shortly after that it gets  
17 involved in all the programs and becomes an applied  
18 model, even if you don't make any changes to it. And  
19 therefore the base model does have some application,  
20 if you will.

21 Okay, well, this is going to be a  
22 streamlined version compared to the original technical  
23 basis document and the applications guide, so it's  
24 going to be a little bit smaller than both of those  
25 documents. The intent is again to instruct PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysts and practitioners in how to derive  
2 information to appropriately handle uncertainty. The  
3 interesting thing that I've noted from this morning  
4 that I think is very important for us to continue is  
5 that the Committee has pointed out that there's an  
6 awful lot of -- all these reports could benefit from  
7 a little, just a little bit of introductory material  
8 and having heard the comments and thinking back on the  
9 reports, I think this report would be served as well  
10 by having a little bit of introductory material, at  
11 least an overview, to present for example, how we're  
12 trying to get -- what our goals are and how we're  
13 trying to get there.

14 MR. BLEY: Ken, will the new report  
15 replace the Applications Guide or will it refer to it?

16 MR. CANAVAN: Excellent, thank you. the  
17 report will replace the Applications Guide, but not  
18 the technical basis document. We'll go into that a  
19 little bit later. There's pieces of the technical  
20 basis document that we wish to keep and refer to  
21 later. And that was my last bullet. That was going  
22 to be -- the technical basis portion of the document  
23 will be maintained as a reference material.

24 There's some important reasons for that.  
25 One is we will probably reference it in this report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 The other is it has material that is not going to be  
2 referenced in this document. So it's important that  
3 that material remain available.

4 The rest of this presentation is all  
5 framed around this slide. So you're going to see this  
6 slide an awful lot. We have some report objectives  
7 and they're listed here. They never really changed  
8 much from the inception of this entire endeavor which  
9 is --

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me now say this.

11 MR. CANAVAN: Get it off your chest.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why bother about the  
13 first bullet, Ken? The codes do it routinely? Why  
14 even raise the issue? You push a button and something  
15 comes out. It's not extra work. And it helps you  
16 update your distributions with experience from your  
17 plant as you move on. You see how your risk changes  
18 with experience, and plus, you satisfy people who  
19 worry about uncertainty. I mean this is something  
20 that maybe was real in the '80s. It's not any more in  
21 my view. SAPHIRE does it. RISKMAN does it. There  
22 are -- RiskSpectrum does it. CAFTA probably does it.  
23 Birds do it, everybody.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. TRUE: What you are saying, George, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absolutely true when you're talking about a base  
2 model. The problem is that that base model gets  
3 applied in ways that it may not be pragmatic and  
4 practical to do that. For example, all of our  
5 importance measures are done with point estimate  
6 solutions.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You should be using  
8 the mean values for the importance measures.

9 MR. TRUE: The importance measures don't  
10 come out of the uncertainty analysis. They're  
11 calculated from the cut sets.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Using the mean values,  
13 I hope.

14 MR. TRUE: Right.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

16 MR. TRUE: The biggest correlation is not  
17 reflected --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't want to go  
19 into that. I'm just saying if you don't have state-  
20 of-knowledge correlation, why bother? I mean it's  
21 such a trivial thing to do now. Just do it, because  
22 the moment you raise the issue, people are starting to  
23 say oh, I can do a point estimate. Well, yeah, all  
24 right. The other problem I have is that if you are  
25 doing the point estimate calculation, you're not going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to bother to develop distributions for the main input,  
2 with the basic inputs. So you're going to say this is  
3 my point estimate for an input. I don't know what  
4 that means. People claim it's a mean value. I don't  
5 know if it's a mean value. You see --

6 MR. TRUE: We may have a semantic problem  
7 which I think we've had before.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Think about this. You  
9 may not even want to raise the issue.

10 MR. TRUE: It's important. We have to.  
11 I'll try and again explain it. I think we agree that  
12 you must have mean values in the solution, right? But  
13 there's also the problem of propagating the  
14 distribution, addressing the state-of-knowledge  
15 correlation to get a true meaning of the overall  
16 result. That's one thing, and I think we generally  
17 agree --

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And the codes do it  
19 routinely.

20 MR. TRUE: The codes do that, but what  
21 happens when that answer is significantly different  
22 than your mean-based point estimate solution that you  
23 use for calculating importance measures and doing on-  
24 line maintenance and all the other calculations where  
25 we don't propagate distributions every single time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we manipulate them all.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But my point is maybe  
3 we should start doing that. And so I will be using  
4 mean values for calculating the importance measures  
5 for the --

6 MR. TRUE: I may be wrong on this, but no  
7 tools I know of that give you importance measures  
8 based on the state-of-knowledge correlation --

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. State-of-  
10 knowledge correlation is important when you propagate  
11 the uncertainties. Once -- then you have -- I mean  
12 you're saying I will take the mean CDF with this  
13 component always down, and that mean CDF when it is  
14 down will be calculated rigorous propagating  
15 uncertainties. No?

16 MR. BLEY: I don't think there are any  
17 codes that actually do that.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: There's no code running  
19 today that does that, period.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So what do they do?

21 MEMBER STETKAR: They just calculate the  
22 point estimate total and set a basic event to true and  
23 calculate a new point estimate total and divide.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But if you have done  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STETKAR: That's the way all the  
2 software works.

3                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you have done the  
4 rigorous propagation, the denominated if fixed.

5                   MEMBER STETKAR: But you have to do it by  
6 hand is the problem.

7                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, no. It's the mean  
8 value of the CDF. The problem is the numerator when  
9 you put one component down. If you did the point  
10 calculation there using the mean values of the  
11 distributions, maybe that would be good enough.

12                  MEMBER STETKAR: It may be good enough for  
13 certain applications and it may be very wrong for  
14 other applications.

15                  MR. CANAVAN: Yes, it would depend on --  
16 because what will happen the state-of-knowledge  
17 affects certain cut sets and not others.

18                  MEMBER STETKAR: I'll give you a great  
19 example and that's the interfacing system LOCA  
20 contribution, the large early release frequency. You  
21 can derive tremendously different insights, whether or  
22 not you use the state-of-knowledge correlation for the  
23 mean --

24                  CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But the solution is to  
25 use the mean values and then maybe two years down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line will have the ability to calculate the rigorous  
2 mean. My problem with point estimates is you stop  
3 with point estimates and I don't know what these  
4 inputs are and I don't know what the output is.

5 If they have already done the rigorous  
6 calculation and then they do it on the side, the point  
7 calculation where the points now are the means of the  
8 inputs, I probably don't have much of a problem with  
9 that. I think it's not -- there may be some basis  
10 where it's --

11 MR. TRUE: The ASME standard pushes you to  
12 do exactly what you said which is to use mean values  
13 for those point estimates. What we were trying to do  
14 is address the fact that the state-of-knowledge  
15 correlation can skew the mean value in trying to  
16 decide when do you get out of bounds where now you  
17 can't rely on those mean-based point estimate  
18 calculations.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I agree, that's a very  
20 important thing to do.

21 MR. TRUE: That's all we tried to do.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. TRUE: That's all we tried to do.

24 MR. CANAVAN: That's all we tried to do.

25 That was it.

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you do agree that  
2 in many quarters, doing a point estimate calculation  
3 means just put mean point values and get something  
4 out. That's not what you're saying.

5 MR. TRUE: I believe the pre-ASME standard  
6 that was --

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That was the case.

8 MR. TRUE: The way it was done. I don't  
9 believe that is what happens today.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Now you need to put in the  
11 distribution.

12 MR. TRUE: I look to the staff to see if  
13 they --

14 MR. PARRY: That's correct.

15 MR. TRUE: I think we fixed that problem  
16 through another means, so we only took on the narrow  
17 objective saying when do we have to start bringing  
18 back the state-of-knowledge into it.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For the narrow  
20 objective, I fully agree with you.

21 MR. CANAVAN: That's the narrow objective.  
22 And the narrow objective is actually well stated to  
23 identify one point estimate solutions are not suitable  
24 in light of parametric uncertainties.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I guess people are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hiding this from us. Every application I see here is  
2 point. You guys say everybody is doing it, but I  
3 tried to remember an application where people actually  
4 -- anyway, I understand now what you're saying.

5 MR. CANAVAN: Assist utilities in  
6 identifying and characterizing the sources of model  
7 uncertainty. So these are the goals that Don will  
8 speak to and he'll talk a little bit about providing  
9 guidance for identifying the appropriate sensitivity  
10 cases and what are some logical combinations of those  
11 cases. And then lastly, providing some guidance for  
12 interpreting the results of sensitivity cases in the  
13 context of when you're doing an application. So what  
14 do you do with that? What do you do with those  
15 answers?

16 And one of our last bullets which is a new  
17 bullet which is why it's highlighted on the screen was  
18 to complement NUREG-1855 and basically have  
19 connections to that document where it was appropriate  
20 and make sure that we were filling in the appropriate  
21 level of detail where they were referencing the EPRI  
22 document.

23 This is another figure. You probably  
24 remember this if you've read the other reports and  
25 this was looking at the two types of uncertainty that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we're considering in the EPRI report. This all is  
2 described in the technical basis document. We're  
3 looking at the parametric uncertainty and we're  
4 looking at the modeling uncertainty. And then  
5 completeness uncertainty is dashed below and we rely  
6 pretty heavily on the various consensus standards that  
7 are being developed to provide a specific level of  
8 detail and to specify what completeness is.

9 In the case of the other two for  
10 parametric modeling uncertainty, I'm going to walk us  
11 through a whole bunch of that. There's been a few  
12 changes to this flow chart over the last, since you  
13 saw it in the technical basis document and we did add  
14 to the bottom here some of the sections that you will  
15 find the items described in so if were looking at the  
16 report.

17 What I'm going to talk to you today about  
18 is I'm going to run you through the parametric part  
19 and try and fulfill our goals on identifying when a  
20 point estimate solution is not suitable in light of  
21 parametric uncertainties. I'm not going to step you  
22 through each one of these requirements, but needless  
23 to say there are several ASME requirements with  
24 respect to the state-of-knowledge correlation and  
25 propagation of uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do all of the members  
2 know what that means, by the way? It just occurred to  
3 me.

4 MR. CANAVAN: No.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Who is the best  
6 person? Ken?

7 MR. CANAVAN: I can talk a little bit  
8 about it.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

10 MR. CANAVAN: I have the staff who was  
11 also --

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Or maybe you can, it's  
13 up to you, guys. We need a two-minute tutorial.

14 MR. CANAVAN: Two-minute tutorial. There  
15 is an ASME PRA standard. It is written a little  
16 different than most other standards, but level one  
17 probabilistic risk assessment applications. The  
18 standard has a series of high level and supporting  
19 level requirements divided by element.

20 In the area of the high level requirements  
21 are very high level and describe some overview item,  
22 and then the details of supporting level requirement  
23 provide what you should model. So there is a  
24 description of what. It's not necessarily how, it's  
25 more what. An example of a supporting level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements in front of you, QU, that's the element  
2 number. It stands for quantification. There are nine  
3 high level requirements. QU is one of them. And then  
4 a supporting level requirement A2b, basically states  
5 to estimate the mean CDF from internal events  
6 accounting for the state-of-knowledge correlation  
7 between a event probabilities when significant.

8 Now there's different capability  
9 categories. This is sort of the middle one. Then  
10 there is a higher one and there is a lower one. Those  
11 capability categories are related to what that  
12 requirement needs to be when it is applied to certain  
13 applications.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mike, we have a  
15 distribution.

16 MS. DROUIN: That's not correct.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We have a distribution  
18 for the failure rate of certain kind of pumps.

19 MR. CANAVAN: Yes, I described it in --

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This describes our  
21 current state of knowledge as to where the rate is or  
22 maybe it will be revealed many years later. I have  
23 two of these pumps in my system and I do a Monte Carlo  
24 simulation. When I pick one value for lambda, the  
25 failure rate for one pump, the state-of-knowledge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation means that you should use the same value  
2 for the other pump. You shouldn't sample again.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: They are directly  
4 dependent.

5 MR. CANAVAN: Yes, we'll talk a little bit  
6 more --

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's the meaning of  
8 state-of-knowledge correlation.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: We shouldn't reduce our  
10 uncertainty about our understanding of the failure  
11 rate of that equipment simply because we artificially  
12 sample them as if they were --

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you correlate, you  
14 have a broader distribution.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: If I actually preserve  
16 the --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you sample once.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Theoretically, this is  
19 a consistent way of doing it because the state-of-  
20 knowledge distribution says that there is one failure  
21 rate for all these pumps, I just don't know which one  
22 it is.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: If the failure rate is --

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For all of it.

25 MR. CANAVAN: Essentially, if you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cut set or accident sequence that has two identical,  
2 two pieces of equipment where the data comes from an  
3 identical source, you wouldn't want to say that they  
4 are independent by indicating that it is this times  
5 this, X squared for example, X times X. It is really  
6 something where they are actually correlated since  
7 they're coming from the same data which is why it is  
8 called correlation effect. There is some correlation  
9 between the two. It is not 100 percent, but it is not  
10 zero either. It's something in between.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so that's a  
12 state-of-knowledge correlation.

13 MR. CANAVAN: That's state-of-knowledge.  
14 I was going to discuss that on the next slide. I was  
15 trying to give you a little primer about the ASME  
16 standard and I misspoke about capability category.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Somebody said what Ken  
18 said was not right?

19 MS. DROUIN: Well, on the capability  
20 categories, I think as you recognize when you do a PRA  
21 you can do a very simplified PRA or you can do a very  
22 detailed PRA. So what the capability category gets to  
23 is that for each of the requirements where it, where  
24 you can distinguish whether that requirement can be  
25 written, there's three factors you consider. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of detail, how much you represent the plant, to  
2 what extent, whether you keep it high level. Maybe  
3 more functional to get into your systems modeling down  
4 all the way to the component level of detail.

5 The next one is the degree to which you  
6 represent the plant from the data, from using generic  
7 data to using plant-specific data and then how much  
8 you represent the realism in terms of the analysis.  
9 So these are always three things, you know, when you  
10 look at when you're trying to build your PRA model,  
11 you can do that to three different levels of detail.

12 In some cases, you may not have that kind  
13 of choice. For example, whether you're doing a very  
14 simplified PRA model or a very detailed one, you still  
15 would want to identify all your sources of  
16 uncertainty. However, how you treat them may be  
17 different if you're doing a simplified PRA versus a  
18 very detailed PRA. So that's what the capability  
19 categories allow you that flexibility when you're  
20 building the PRA model.

21 MR. CANAVAN: And what that means, I sort  
22 of jumped to the end. What that means is that if you  
23 go to do an application, that application might have  
24 requirements of certain capability categories of  
25 portions of the PRA. So in other words, if you do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MSPI, there were 46 requirements that needed to be a  
2 minimum of capability category for 42 or some level of  
3 requirements.

4 But walking through the rest, and that's  
5 the two minute view of the standard. The first QU-  
6 A2b, which is the supporting level requirement, just  
7 states that you should estimate the state-of-knowledge  
8 correlation. QU-E3 wants you to estimate the  
9 uncertainty interval and the overall CDF results. So  
10 there's a part that says estimate the state-of-  
11 knowledge correlation that says there's another part  
12 requirement that asks you to estimate the uncertainty  
13 level of the overall CDF results and estimate the  
14 uncertainty intervals associated with the parameter of  
15 uncertainties taken in account of the state-of-  
16 knowledge. And that's for the level one, core damage,  
17 part of the PRA and then there are two that apply to  
18 the large early release frequency part and they're  
19 essentially the same.

20 State-of-knowledge correlation  
21 tendencies. So we did some looking at the state-of-  
22 knowledge and we looked at the technical basis  
23 documents, steps you through a bunch of sample cases  
24 that we did, and there are several tendencies in the  
25 state-of-knowledge correlation and one of these is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changed that I will note on the next slide. So if you  
2 read the report, we did change one of these. The mean  
3 value determined by the distribution, the distribution  
4 supported on the PRA model and propagated through a  
5 Boolean logic model doesn't preserve the mean when  
6 there is a correlation effect. So what that says is  
7 if you put a bunch of point estimates in, you run the  
8 PRA model, you get a number. If you put a bunch of  
9 parameters in, because of the state-of-knowledge  
10 correlation, you get a different number for the mean.  
11 So there are actually two means produced, one being  
12 the point estimate and one being the propagated mean.

13 The propagated mean value, that's the one  
14 produced using Monte Carlo simulation methods or some  
15 other simulation method. Including a correlation  
16 effect calculates usually a higher mean value and  
17 that's because the correlation takes X squared to  
18 something else, when two items in the accident  
19 sequence are correlated, they aren't independent.  
20 They're actually treated more like one item.

21 And the of state-of-knowledge correlation  
22 can be significant. That was one of the things that  
23 we noted. That used to be on this slide, because it  
24 was an insight. The state-of-knowledge correlation  
25 impact on the risk, the mean value, increases as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 error factors increase. So we just took a small model  
2 and we took that we upped all the error factors, and  
3 if you up all the error factors, state-of-knowledge  
4 correlation gets bigger, becomes more important.

5 Also, the fraction of risk metrics  
6 impacted increases. That's a bad sentence or phrase,  
7 but what that's meant to be is as more of the model  
8 becomes involved in the state-of-knowledge  
9 correlation, the state-of-knowledge correlation impact  
10 increases. And the number of coincident correlated  
11 variables increases. So for example, if you have some  
12 sequences where there are four motor-operated valves  
13 and all of those motor-operated valves come from the  
14 same pool of data, that's actually a very low cut set.  
15 That's X times X times X times X.

16 But realistically, that isn't that. It is  
17 correlated, and that correlation effect could be  
18 pretty significant as you can see. But some of the  
19 other insights that we have is the state-of-knowledge  
20 correlation decreases as the use of plant-specific  
21 data increases. Because when you start using more  
22 plant-specific data, you start having more different  
23 distributions. The more different the distributions,  
24 that means they're coming from a different data set  
25 and a correlation is lower.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also with also error factors, the more  
2           certain we are about our data, the less the  
3           correlation effect will impact us. And the last is  
4           modeling of CCF. Now I want to be real clear on this.  
5           It's not so much that modeling CCF automatically  
6           reduces uncertainty. That's not what we're trying to  
7           imply here. We're trying to imply that if you didn't  
8           model common cause between two like components and you  
9           should have, if you analyze the model where you didn't  
10          do that, the state-of-knowledge correlation is  
11          important, but if you correlate the items through  
12          modeling common-cause like you should have done  
13          because it's a common-cause group, then the importance  
14          of that lower tiered singletons is less. This isn't  
15          a totally mathematical artifact. If you've done  
16          common-cause modeling correctly, it shouldn't be an  
17          issue.

18                   MEMBER STETKAR: Let me stop you, Ken,  
19                   because this particular issue is one of the biggest  
20                   problems that I had with the technical basis document.

21                   The problem is you're confusing numerical  
22                   convenience with completely different issues. The  
23                   state-of-knowledge correlation accounts for  
24                   uncertainty due to our understanding about the failure  
25                   rate and the uncertainty in that failure rate for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar components.

2 Common-cause modeling accounts for the  
3 physical effects of failure causes that are not  
4 explicitly modeled in the PRA. They are two  
5 completely different things. So simply by putting in  
6 a fudge factor for those physical causes of failure  
7 that we have not explicitly modeled does not provide  
8 an excuse for not looking at the -- at the state-of-  
9 knowledge correlation.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Agreed. That's not the --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: So in principle, if you  
12 modeled -- if you explicitly put everything in your  
13 PRA, modeled it explicitly, your beta factor would be  
14 zero. Your beta factor would be zero and yet you  
15 would still need to account for correlated  
16 uncertainty.

17 MR. CANAVAN: And it would still be there.  
18 You're missing the point. If I have a small example,  
19 let's just say I have X and X in a model, and that's  
20 it. That's the model.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

22 MR. CANAVAN: And so the cut set that that  
23 produces is X and X. If I now model beta X and X and  
24 X, one minus beta X times one minus beta X, if I now  
25 do that model, the magnitude of the correlation effect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is lowered because I've modeled common-cause which  
2 isn't impacted by the correlation affecting --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: The magnitude of the  
4 correlation effect is unchanged. It's just a --

5 MR. CANAVAN: It's just a lower portion of  
6 the total. It's an insight of an artifact. It's not  
7 a --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: We're just looking at  
9 numbers.

10 MR. BLEY: This number is bigger than this  
11 number.

12 MR. CANAVAN: Correct.

13 MR. BLEY: But this number hasn't changed.  
14 That was John's point.

15 MR. CANAVAN: But as a matter of fact, the  
16 reason why it's lower is because you should have  
17 modeled common-cause in the first place and if you  
18 did, it wouldn't change.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But there is another  
20 issue here, Ken. Typically, well, let's say I have  
21 two separate systems. Each one is redundant, one out  
22 of two.

23 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And I want to model  
25 common-cause failures. And I use the multiple greek

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter model. Now the beta and gamma and whatever  
2 else I need are more or less generic numbers, generic  
3 distributions, right?

4 MR. CANAVAN: In some cases. INL is doing  
5 a great job --

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's very hard to see  
7 how you can have plant-specific information on the  
8 LOCA failures. They usually have EPRI-NRC study, so  
9 I should then consider the state-of-knowledge  
10 correlation between the beta factor here and the beta  
11 factor there when I do the analysis.

12 Now that may not be that important,  
13 because I add them. The state-of-knowledge  
14 correlation is really important when you multiple.  
15 Right? But in principle, if I pick a beta value  
16 here, that should be the same value as down there.

17 Now numerically, again that may not be --

18 MR. CANAVAN: It could be if it comes from  
19 the same data set --

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it different?

21 MR. BLEY: It's not that it's different.  
22 If you start trying to be very precise about this  
23 fudge factor we've built, you could claim that since  
24 it applies to motor-operated housing, a certain type,  
25 it ought to apply everywhere in the plant. Well, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do that, you get numbers that clearly don't match  
2 reality for common-cause failures. So it's a cobbled-  
3 together model that we've been applying to trains of  
4 the same kind of system and it seems to kind of work  
5 there, but there's not a -- you can try and get real  
6 precise beyond that, it's kind of -- you're exactly  
7 right, but if you start --

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It makes a difference  
9 --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: My only point is that  
11 substituting an observed -- substituting an observed  
12 numerical effect, if I model common-cause failures or  
13 pumps fail to start versus state-of-knowledge  
14 correlation on the pump failure rate, the common-cause  
15 contribution that cut set will always show up much  
16 higher than the state-of-knowledge X squared type of  
17 effect.

18 However, because we're talking about  
19 uncertainty here, don't confuse uncertainty with  
20 pragmatic numerical effects, because in most cases,  
21 according to your observations and what we've seen,  
22 it's absolutely true that the number of coincident,  
23 correlated variables and the uncertainty in the  
24 supporting distributions are very strong influences on  
25 the numerical effect from a state-of-knowledge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation. Where do we see that? We don't see that  
2 in the pump-starts. We don't see that in the valve  
3 fails to open to close. We see it in the so-called  
4 passive failure mode, spurious opening and closure of  
5 motor-operated valves. Failures of batteries.  
6 Failures of piping if somebody puts piping in there.

7 Those things are never treated with  
8 common-cause failures in practice. So the place where  
9 you see the common-cause failures dominating the  
10 state-of-knowledge correlation, well, that's true.  
11 But that's exactly the place where we would never see  
12 the state-of-knowledge correlation being important  
13 anyway. The stated places where we see it being  
14 important is exactly the place where nobody models  
15 common-cause failure anyway.

16 So as a general guidance saying that don't  
17 worry about the state-of-knowledge because common-  
18 cause failures will take care of it.

19 MR. TRUE: That wasn't the --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: You did some of that  
21 message.

22 MR. TRUE: Everybody got that message.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Everybody got the  
24 message. I got the message. Maybe the message should  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRUE: It was simply an observation.  
2 When you model common-cause, the effect on overall  
3 result is smaller. That's it. That's what he said.  
4 Risk decreases as modeling is --

5 MR. CANAVAN: The text is -- point taken.  
6 I took a big note. I will clarify the mathematical  
7 artifact. And interestingly enough, one of the things  
8 that comes out of it, if you go to the insights part  
9 of that document, is it turns it all around and says  
10 by the way, if you find yourself with a high state-of-  
11 knowledge correlation, go check if your model common-  
12 cause is right. Not that you should add it to reduce  
13 uncertainty. It says go check that you did common-  
14 cause modeling correctly, because chances are if you  
15 have a really big state-of-knowledge, you forgot to  
16 model common-cause in some important components.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you have a big  
18 state-of-knowledge, how can you forget whether common-  
19 cause?

20 MR. CANAVAN: Well, what happens is --  
21 it's certainly the other way.

22 MR. TRUE: The other thing that came  
23 about, I mean, this work was all done back in 2003  
24 basically. In the ASME standard at end of B was just  
25 about coming out and the industry was really getting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 into the ASME standard. If you turn this back around  
2 and you realize what is happening to the PRAs out  
3 there in the field is they were being driven to more  
4 plant-specific data and more common-cause modeling by  
5 the ASME standard. Because you have to treat it on  
6 all the significant basic events, which are all those  
7 that contribute more than half a percent or have a raw  
8 greater than 2 have to be treated.

9 And so that tends to be a suppressing  
10 factor on some state-of-knowledge, not the ISO LOCA  
11 one, John. I know that.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: That was --

13 MR. TRUE: And we fixed it in the peer  
14 reviews. But the broad impact on the base results of  
15 a PRA, particularly CDF, we aren't going to see state-  
16 of-knowledge coming up as much as we maybe did before.  
17 The ISO LOCA issue came up in the peer reviews and I  
18 believe that every plant has gone back and done an  
19 offline calculation to do the state-of-knowledge  
20 correlation right and then put it back in as a mean  
21 value, as a frequency, to get that handle.

22 It's not to say there aren't going to be  
23 other places that could come up.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: One of the reasons I  
25 bring this up is something I mentioned this morning is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that these documents are being published in 2008.  
2 They will be used by people doing risk assessments in  
3 the next, you know, today and then the next few years  
4 for new plant designs which increasingly rely on so-  
5 called passive systems.

6 I don't know. I haven't looked at any of  
7 those risk assessments yet, but my suspicion is that  
8 they will be strongly influenced by multiple so-called  
9 passive failure modes for which there is essentially  
10 no available guidance or requirements to look at, for  
11 example, common-cause failures. And therefore, you  
12 know, maintaining kind of a sensitivity, if you will,  
13 to --

14 MR. CANAVAN: Understood.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: -- to the state-of-  
16 knowledge correlation could be substantially more  
17 important even in, you know, the level one.

18 MR. CANAVAN: Understood.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Typical. Forget the  
20 interfacing system of LOCA, but you know --

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it time to stop  
22 calling it epistemic correlation? I mean, state-of-  
23 knowledge distribution by epistemic distribution?  
24 Something to think about. I don't want people to  
25 think this is different from the epistemic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution or epistemic uncertainties we've been  
2 talking about all over the place.

3 MR. CANAVAN: I have a seven o'clock  
4 flight tonight.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER STETKAR: No, you don't. You  
7 thought you have a seven o'clock flight tonight.

8 MR. CANAVAN: I'm going to move us along.  
9 But a very interesting point. Point well taken. Use  
10 of point estimates, our next part is when we get down  
11 to brass tacks so to speak. Parametric uncertainty  
12 guidelines. Now there used to be a bunch more of  
13 these and we went through and there's been some  
14 changes to these as well for the new document and a  
15 couple of them that were particularly objectionable  
16 were removed.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, point estimate  
18 means mean values?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: That's correct.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why didn't you use  
21 mean values? The term mean values?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Some folks --

23 MR. TRUE: It's computational. We refer  
24 to the cut sets as we quantify as point estimate  
25 calculations because we're not propagating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties.

2                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:  Yes, but you have to  
3       make it clear that these are supposed to be mean  
4       values.

5                   MR. CANAVAN:  Point estimate mean is -- we  
6       can stick in the word mean, but the point is to drive  
7       a -- is to make a difference between --

8                   CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:  I know what a point is  
9       --

10                  MR. CANAVAN:  Propagated --

11                  CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:  The point may be lost.

12                  MR. CANAVAN:  Okay.

13                  MR. TRUE:  We can say unpropagated  
14       calculations maybe.

15                  CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:  If you make it very  
16       clear up front that point estimate means the mean  
17       value of the input distribution, then it's clear.

18                  MR. TRUE:  We will check that.  That's  
19       certainly the intention.  We're aware of where the  
20       industry has gone.

21                  MR. CANAVAN:  So we put together a few  
22       guidelines and this again is back to the surrogate for  
23       when a point estimate mean value is an appropriate  
24       surrogate for a propagated mean value.  And guideline  
25       one was simply if the risk metric is determined by cut

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sets and this is in the case where there are small  
2 groups of cut sets, so think of a very small risk  
3 model or very small risk application and it's  
4 determined by cut sets that it's a relatively small  
5 group and the basic events are not correlated in any  
6 way, then you can just simply use the point estimate  
7 directly and a good example of this is sometimes Level  
8 2 where the different values that are in the Level 2  
9 are not correlated. They're related to phenomenon.  
10 They are truly independent, if that's the case, and  
11 then you have a small group of cut sets and you can  
12 say everything in here is not correlated. So I can  
13 use the point estimate value straight up.

14 The next one is -- the next guideline,  
15 guideline number two is where the risk factor is  
16 calculated on a large number of cut sets, but the cut  
17 sets are all comprised of diverse contributors and  
18 they're not from a narrow group of events. And you  
19 can demonstrate that case.

20 I think, by the way, in all these cases  
21 you need to demonstrate that point before you go off  
22 and use the metric.

23 Number three is our preferred guideline.  
24 I think it's where people end up most of the time,  
25 especially if you're in a situation where you're doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a large PRA and you're dealing with the whole PRA  
2 study, perform a detailed -- we say Monte Carlo  
3 calculation because most people use Monte Carlo, but  
4 there are other propagation techniques with greater  
5 than 10,000 samples to calculate the mean and show  
6 that that's within 20 percent of the point estimate.

7 MR. WALLIS: Why do you need 10,000?

8 MR. CANAVAN: You probably -- I got asked  
9 that question before, and you probably can use less  
10 samples as long as you can show that the result is  
11 reasonably reproducible. We have 25,000 which meant  
12 that you didn't ever have a problem --

13 MR. WALLIS: Very precise mean with that  
14 number.

15 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is you don't  
17 do enough samples, you don't capture the tails and the  
18 distributions that you need in a large population.

19 MR. CANAVAN: In a large population. We  
20 were just trying to err to the higher number.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Coming back to the  
22 calculation say of raw, you said earlier that the  
23 numerator which is the core damage frequency, the  
24 component down, typically is not done by propagating  
25 rigorous uncertainties. But it can be done though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: It could be done.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So using guideline  
3 three, I could do that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: The only problem is I  
5 think a lot of the software is not -- it's a practical  
6 situation, a lot of the software does not do the  
7 calculations that -- they do -- there's one set of  
8 routines to do the uncertainty propagation and there's  
9 another set of routines that do the importance measure  
10 analyses.

11 It could be done, but it would require  
12 reprogramming, I think -- anything that I'm aware of.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why can't I go and say  
14 event XYZ.

15 MR. TRUE: You could do it manually.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: You could do it manually,  
17 but right now none of the software.

18 MR. TRUE: You would have to do sets-true,  
19 sets-zero, for every basis event.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: In order to do --

21 MR. TRUE: In order to do the modeling.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But I'm wondering --

23 MR. TRUE: And the problem is that you  
24 can't necessarily go in by inspection and figure out  
25 which ones you care about because it's not the ones

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are correlated that you care about, it's the  
2 events that are in the cut sets that have the  
3 correlated variables and additional failures in the  
4 cut sets that have the correlated variables in them  
5 that are the ones that are the most affected by the  
6 state-of-knowledge correlation.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you gave me a  
8 guideline, select two or three, maybe using some of  
9 these considerations, and run 10,000 samples to find  
10 the raw, and show that that row is really not  
11 numerically very close, the thing -- wouldn't that be  
12 --

13 MR. TRUE: I think this could. My opinion  
14 is that the -- a little bit of this is again too  
15 worried about the numbers, a little bit of the razor  
16 edge or bright line kind of thing. The raw of two and  
17 Fussell-Vesely .05 are pretty darn low for  
18 significance.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So it doesn't matter.

20 MR. TRUE: As long as you're getting  
21 results that are about in the same region, if you're  
22 off a little bit here or there, you pretty well  
23 capture --

24 MR. CANAVAN: Hence, the 10 percent. I  
25 mean you could argue that numbers as high as 20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 percent difference in the --

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Since we say anything  
3 with raw greater than two is part of it.

4 MR. WALLIS: But it hasn't to do with any  
5 particular percent. It is what it is.

6 MR. TRUE: What we're trying to do is to  
7 say that if it is within that, then it is okay to use  
8 the methods that we currently use basically.

9 MR. WALLIS: To use the point estimate.

10 MR. TRUE: To use the point estimate.  
11 That's correct.

12 MR. WALLIS: So you've done something  
13 which is better than a point estimate in order to  
14 throw it away?

15 MR. TRUE: Because the methods that we use  
16 in applications don't propagate all the time.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Part of the problem is  
18 that, for example, if you look at the first guideline  
19 you're focusing on the things that you can see as big  
20 picture contributors, whereas the state-of-knowledge  
21 correlation is down in the noise and it could raise up  
22 to be a contributor, but you don't know that. By  
23 doing the uncertainty propagation, you force that to  
24 the surface.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Made up in screen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER STETKAR: That's exactly right. If  
2 you look at the top 90 percent contributors to core  
3 damage frequency and they satisfy guideline one, they  
4 satisfy guideline two, that still does not necessarily  
5 say that state-of-knowledge correlation is unimportant  
6 because, you know, in principle the remaining 10  
7 percent may be subject to factors of 30 from state-of-  
8 knowledge correlations, you know, in a really  
9 pathological case.

10           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm wondering what  
11 kind of guidance you can give to the practitioners so  
12 there will be some assurance that this doesn't happen.

13           MR. TRUE: I think all cut sets, first of  
14 all.

15           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Say again?

16           MR. TRUE: I think all cut sets.

17           MR. CANAVAN: This is an application. I  
18 think it supposed to --

19           MEMBER STETKAR: The guidelines, as I read  
20 the document, focused on you look at the major  
21 contributors to core damage that you can see. My  
22 point is you ought to look at the things you can't see  
23 also.

24           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you could select in  
25 an intelligent way two or three of the sequences that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been communicated on the basis of point values  
2 and suggest a calculation like guideline three, that  
3 might increase our -- I don't think they can do it for  
4 everything, right? But there maybe sequences that  
5 have three or four similar components.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: The problem is we're not  
7 going to solve the problem -- it's just to raise a  
8 sense --

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We know what affects  
10 the result. It's the other factor, as you said, and  
11 the other components.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Coincident components,  
13 yes.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So we could use some  
15 guidelines. Sorry?

16 MR. TRUE: And the fraction contributes to  
17 the total. See the other thing that you have to  
18 realize is that in the cut set base model and even in  
19 a risk management sequence based model, you're  
20 carrying tens of thousands of cut sets. You've gone  
21 down five orders of magnitude in a faulty cut set  
22 model to get yourself to a point convergence. The cut  
23 set file we're talking about using here is that file.  
24 So you've gone way deep.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It may have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered already.

2 MR. TRUE: If you go through and apply the  
3 guidelines and you actually look at the cut sets, I  
4 don't think --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: If you look at all --

6 MR. TRUE: I don't think the pathological  
7 aspect will actually get us in trouble. If you stop,  
8 sure, if you only look at the first couple pages of  
9 cut sets and say I'm tired, I'm not going to do it.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What is a typical  
11 truncation frequency? Ten to the minus what?

12 MR. TRUE: Easily about four or five  
13 orders of magnitude.

14 MS. VANOVER: Yes, we look for  
15 convergence, but for linear competes it's about five  
16 minus 12 models. Six orders of magnitude?

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Does that happen?

18 MR. TRUE: That's very typical.

19 MR. BLEY: No, you very seldom see this.  
20 You don't expect it, but it could.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So it's --

22 MR. TRUE: A big error factors in lots of

23 -- MEMBER STETKAR: I'm worried, again, I'm  
24 not so worried about existing PRAs of existing plants.  
25 I'm also worried about new PRAs of new plants where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there could very well be large numbers of very low  
2 frequency cut sets that are completely dominated by  
3 relatively large numbers of passive failures.

4 MR. TRUE: No data as of today on how  
5 those things are going to work.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right, and this  
7 guideline that is going to be applied by the industry.

8 MR. CANAVAN: There's another guideline  
9 under development for them on capacity safety systems  
10 credit and PRAs we're working on. It's actually  
11 extremely interesting. But to --

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Different systems you  
13 correlate different things. You correlate, again,  
14 heat transfer, maybe, coefficients. If you have two  
15 different trains, you correlate these kind of things.  
16 You rarely have to worry about random failures of  
17 components. I mean, you have one valve here and one  
18 valve there. The issue there is physical phenomenon.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: If one of eight valves  
20 has to open and you have X to the 8th and it's --

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: -- check valve, for  
23 example, I'm kind of worried.

24 MR. CANAVAN: More driving forces are  
25 relied on. Okay, I'm going to move us on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Essentially, this slide steps all the way  
2 back and says okay, what are the ASME requirements  
3 that I was trying to meet for the base model and how  
4 are those met?

5           And this gives you a guideline on how to  
6 meet the ASME requirement, and what this basically  
7 says is perform a parametric uncertainty and report  
8 the results. And the details are above on how to do  
9 that.

10           MR. WALLIS: I think you have to specify  
11 the confidence with which you predict these bounds?  
12 I don't think you can just say service the bounds.  
13 The more runs you do, the better confidence you get in  
14 the bounds, if you get some sort of confidence value  
15 for these bounds. Otherwise, it's an incomplete  
16 requirement. Or you'll say with 95 percent confidence  
17 or something like that, otherwise it's not a  
18 meaningful statement.

19           MR. CANAVAN: I don't know exactly how to  
20 answer you because the requirement says to specify the  
21 uncertainty bounds --

22           MR. WALLIS: But you can never get them  
23 exact. Even if you have a million Monte Carlo -- it's  
24 never exactly -- you only know if it's some  
25 confidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So what are you trying  
2 to do here now with this guideline?

3 MR. CANAVAN: With this guideline, ASME  
4 QUE3 requests that you provide the uncertainty bounds  
5 of the answer. What we're just doing is saying to  
6 perform an uncertainty propagation using a Monte Carlo  
7 process or equivalent that through the Boolean model  
8 that it counts for the state-of-knowledge correlation  
9 reports the results of the fifth to the ninety-fifth.  
10 Basically, perform the parametric evaluation and  
11 report the result.

12 MR. TRUE: Go back to what QE3 actually  
13 says. It says estimate. What we're basically saying  
14 is calculate. The guideline is go propagate it and  
15 calculate it.

16 MR. CANAVAN: And now what we're trying to  
17 do is give them a little bit more detail, the  
18 analysts, a little bit more detail on how we fulfill,  
19 how he fulfills that requirement that says what.

20 And since it says estimate, while I do  
21 agree that there needs to be maybe something that  
22 talks about the number of samplings and how the  
23 process is actually calculated, I mean we'll look into  
24 confidence bounds and see what we can find, but I  
25 think we're really responding to just ensuring that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some reasonable estimate of the bounds, whether  
2 that be -- so I assume that corresponds to some  
3 confidence. We'll take a look at that.

4 And then guideline two which is under  
5 consideration. Some of this is work in process, I'm  
6 not going to read it all. It says compare with  
7 existing similar studies. So that's the bottom line.  
8 It says that if you have, for example, Oyster Creek  
9 and Nine Mile 1 or sister plants, they're virtually,  
10 they're very identical in many respects. There are  
11 some subtle differences between the two, but you might  
12 argue that those are the sister plants in there and  
13 they're very close. I wouldn't expect if one had  
14 propagated uncertainty, the other model shouldn't be  
15 that much different in terms of its fifths and ninety-  
16 fifths.

17 We're moving away from this guide. It was  
18 very popular -- IPE days, not everybody propagated  
19 uncertainty. These days with the ASME standard really  
20 looking for capability categories 2 and 3, looking at  
21 much more rigorous treatments, we're finding that  
22 nobody really does a whole lot of comparisons any  
23 more.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would be happy --

25 MR. CANAVAN: I'd be happier too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER STETKAR: And Ken, especially if  
2 this is focused towards applications, plant-specific  
3 applications, it's pretty difficult for me as Plant X  
4 to justify --

5 MR. CANAVAN: In 2002, when we were  
6 writing this, there were an awful lot of people who we  
7 felt that we would have been unfairly moving in a  
8 direction that they might not want to go.

9 On the other hand, in 2007, it would seem  
10 that that's a direction that they need to go. Having  
11 said all that, my time is over.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You're hanging out  
13 your flag?

14 MR. CANAVAN: I've got to hang out until  
15 we're done.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Have these documents been  
17 published?

18 MR. CANAVAN: The first two that are  
19 identified in the presentation are available on  
20 epri.com to the public. And the draft will be  
21 provided to you at the end of January. I don't know  
22 if we'll make the final public, but we may make the  
23 final available to you. We have ways to do that.

24 MR. BLEY: The things you've talked about,  
25 are they going to remain for the most part stable into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the new document or are some of these the things that  
2 are actually being changed?

3 MR. CANAVAN: I believe that aside from  
4 the caveated one that I gave on the last example,  
5 we're pretty fixed on most of the parametric, aside  
6 from the note that I took from John Stetkar on making  
7 sure that we're much clearer in the area of the CCF.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Thanks.

9 MR. CANAVAN: With that, Don is going to  
10 talk a little bit about the report that concerns  
11 itself with the next three bullets on modeling  
12 uncertainty.

13 MR. VANOVER: My name is Don Vanover with  
14 ERIN Engineering and besides working on various EPRI  
15 PRA scope and quality activities, my principal  
16 responsibility within ERIN is as the PRA model owner  
17 for Limerick and Peach Bottom. So I am involved in  
18 day-to-day activities and use of the PRA model and  
19 several applications, as well as working with other  
20 utilities in providing support role for them and in  
21 all phases of PRA applications, level one, level two,  
22 and level three.

23 So that's just my background. As Ken  
24 mentioned, I'm going to talk about the final three  
25 objectives. The first objective to talk about is we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to provide guidance to assist utilities in  
2 identifying and characterizing sources of model  
3 uncertainty. The second part of my report.

4           Again, why do we care about model  
5 uncertainty beside the curiosity factor from a  
6 licensee perspective from a utility perspective, what  
7 we want to do foremost is be able to claim at the we  
8 meet the ASME PRA standard and the Reg Guide 1200  
9 Requirements when we get to applications. So what I  
10 provided here, similar to what Ken did for the  
11 parametric supporting requirements, is identify those  
12 supporting requirements that specifically relate to  
13 model uncertainty issues.

14           They've been reframed in the last year or  
15 so based on interactions by the Standards Committee  
16 and the Federal Register notice that was published in  
17 July of this year. The frame of the requirements now  
18 focuses on it for the base model identifying and  
19 characterizing sources of uncertainty and there's no  
20 further requirement to evaluate all the sources of  
21 uncertainty when we're looking at the base model.  
22 It's only in the context of an application that we  
23 worry about doing evaluations on these sources of  
24 uncertainty.

25           MR. WALLIS: Can I go back to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business of when point end solutions are not suitable?  
2 The staff was very vague about how much uncertainty is  
3 tolerable, how do you measure the uncertainty and so  
4 on. I still am left uncertain -- unless there's some  
5 kind of criteria for how much uncertainty is tolerable  
6 or what you do with it, I think it's all up to just  
7 arguing with the staff about what they will accept.  
8 There doesn't seem to be any way of knowing when your  
9 uncertainty is too much and when is it good enough and  
10 so on. How do you know those things unless there's  
11 some kind of measure for it.

12 MR. CANAVAN: You mean for the parametric  
13 part?

14 MR. WALLIS: How do you know?

15 MR. CANAVAN: It's pretty clear. It says  
16 ten percent.

17 MR. WALLIS: Is ten percent the criteria?  
18 That's an awfully small number.

19 MR. CANAVAN: Yes, I think so too.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you talking about  
21 the same thing?

22 MR. CANAVAN: If you are talking about the  
23 parametric, if you're talking about the modeling  
24 uncertainty, we're not quite there yet.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think Graham is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referring to the ultimate decision.

2 MR. TRUE: He is saying that if you have  
3 a mean value that's X and your uncertainty band is  
4 plus or minus a hundred on either end, it's a  
5 different decision than one that's plus or minus --

6 MR. WALLIS: Is that acceptable?

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If the probability.

8 MR. WALLIS: The means were then ten  
9 percent. That's quite different.

10 MR. CANAVAN: Well, for parametric then  
11 it's a suitable surrogate. If you're speaking about  
12 overall making a decision --

13 MR. WALLIS: Even if it's very uncertain.  
14 I mean, the mean can still be exactly on the dot but  
15 you can an enormous spread in --

16 MR. TRUE: And the way, I think, Gareth  
17 explained this earlier that our acceptance guidelines  
18 are generally set up based on mean value.

19 MR. WALLIS: Uncertainty in the mean is  
20 the only thing that we're worried about? That's very  
21 strange to me.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, let's take a  
23 situation where you have a line for delta CDF and in  
24 one case the distribution of the delta CDF probability  
25 is such that the mean is below the line, so it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable. But the probability of exceeding the line  
2 is say .05. In another application it may be .15. In  
3 both applications, the mean is below. The way I  
4 understand your question is does this 0.05 or 0.15  
5 make any difference?

6 MR. WALLIS: It might be 0.5. It could be  
7 quite --

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: 0.5, I doubt it. The  
9 mean would be above, if it's 0.5. So it would be a  
10 small number and I think the answer is that this  
11 footnote that I mentioned earlier that the staff says  
12 very clearly that in these cases there will be  
13 increased management attention. They don't tell you  
14 what they're going to do. They're going to scrutinize  
15 or try to convince themselves. So that's where they  
16 leave it. There are no, that's why it is called  
17 integrated decision making. I mean, they may be  
18 convinced in some case that it is okay. In other  
19 cases, they may not. That is why the line is not  
20 bright. You may be below and be denied. That's where  
21 things are now the way I understand it.

22 Gareth?

23 MR. PARRY: That's right.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They really insist  
25 that it is a risk informed and they have to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the case.

2 MR. PARRY: Well, it's risk informed and  
3 the process is set up such that the closer you are to  
4 a boundary, the more scrutiny you're going to get.

5 MR. WALLIS: I would be much happier if  
6 you had a firm boundary and you looked to the  
7 probability of stepping over it instead of all this  
8 scrutinizing

9 --

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The probability of  
11 stepping over would be small because the mean is  
12 always on the tail. It will never go to 50 percent.  
13 I'm willing to bet on it.

14 MR. WALLIS: Fifty percent. I mean, is 30  
15 percent acceptable?

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Even 30, I doubt it.  
17 If it is 30 percent, the mean will be above.

18 MR. WALLIS: If your knowledge is very bad

19 --

20 MR. CANAVAN: The more uncertain you get,  
21 the higher your mean moves too on a distribution. The  
22 mean can cross the 90th percentile when you're very  
23 uncertain. I mean, it's at the 70th now.

24 MR. WALLIS: You don't have more  
25 uncertainty, you don't have a measure of uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CANAVAN: If you have a broader  
2 distribution, if you were very uncertain about it.

3 MR. WALLIS: Was it broader? Was it lop-  
4 sided or what? There are different ways to broaden  
5 the distribution.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: If you look, Graham,  
7 if you look at the core damage frequency distributions  
8 of PRAs that have done it, the mean value, as I recall  
9 of the CDF is between the ADF and the 87th percentile  
10 which means -- so if the mean is exactly at the line,  
11 there is at most 15 percent probability that you are  
12 above the line.

13 MR. WALLIS: I think that's nonsense.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. WALLIS: You could have a very  
16 lopsided thing where in many cases there's nothing  
17 that happens at all and in a few cases something very  
18 seriously happens.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm telling you what  
20 the real results are.

21 MR. WALLIS: What?

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The mean value from  
23 real PRAs is roughly at the ADF percentile of the  
24 distribution, roughly. The distribution is not  
25 symmetrical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WALLIS: That's just by experience, is  
2 that it?

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but a lot of  
4 experience, not just -- but more detailed guidance  
5 deliberately was avoided by the staff. They didn't  
6 want to get into the business if the probability is  
7 .06, do this if it's .07, do that. It was a very  
8 deliberate decision on their part and I think it was  
9 the right decision, at least with the --

10 MR. WALLIS: I think if I were worried  
11 about the failure of a pressure vessel, I would not  
12 look at it this way. I would look at here's my mean  
13 estimate and here's something or other. I want to  
14 know what's the probability that I burst the thing.  
15 I wouldn't really care about all this other stuff. I  
16 want to know what's the probability I get beyond  
17 something acceptable. That's the only thing I'd be  
18 interested in. That seems to be taboo in this  
19 discussion.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's not taboo. They  
21 know what it is. They just don't tell you how they  
22 are going to handle it each time. They know.

23 And the other thing is the big difference  
24 between the pressure vessel and the case we're talking  
25 about here, in the pressure vessel you have criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are based on some physics. Here, it's a  
2 regulatory guideline which took into account the fact  
3 that you will be using mean values. There's a huge  
4 difference, in my mind. They were deliberately  
5 conservative and they said  $10^{-4}$  or  $10^{-5}$  will be used with  
6 mean value, so therefore it's not going to be 10 to  
7 the minus whatever.

8 MR. WALLIS: Because the real value is  $10^{-6}$ ,  
9 is that so conservative -- well, you can go on with  
10 that.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's not like you're  
12 exceeding some failure criteria.

13 MR. WALLIS: But you may exceed something  
14 which the public will accept which would be then a  
15 failure criteria.

16 Why does it all have to be internal to the  
17 NRC?

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What is what? Graham,  
19 I didn't hear you.

20 MR. WALLIS: Why does it all have to be  
21 regulatory? I mean can't it be something that the  
22 public can understand? Are you saying there's a  
23 regulatory criteria. It's inherently conservative --

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But you are bringing  
25 up an example where you're comparing with the physical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure of something. And I'm telling you that line  
2 there does not represent the physical failure. When  
3 they set up their acceptance guidelines, they said  
4 okay now, what are we going to use? Mean values.  
5 Okay, what does that mean? How low can I go? What is  
6 the state-of-the-art? Am I being ridiculous? For  
7 example, if I said the acceptance guideline is  $10^{-8}$ ,  
8 I am being ridiculous. If I make it  $10^{-2}$ , then I am  
9 not on the safe side.

10 So that's very different from saying that  
11 the pressure vessel fails. There's no failure here.  
12 It's a decision making process and it's an attempt to  
13 formalize it as much as you can. I think it's very  
14 different. And they make an argument that even if  
15 you're close to the line you should approve it all the  
16 time because the line is very conservative, right?  
17 Some licensees have made that argument.

18 MR. WALLIS: Failure is core damage. It's  
19 a physical event.

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

21 MR. WALLIS: You're looking at probability  
22 of something which is a real physical event. You're  
23 not looking at something that's regulatory.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's true.

25 MR. WALLIS: So it's something like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure vessel failing.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Not regulatory  
3 guideline 174, the underlining, yes, you're right, the  
4 underlining thing is --

5 MR. WALLIS: We can continue this  
6 discussion some other time --

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Whatever.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. VANOVER: Okay, I'll proceed on. So  
10 the purpose of showing the supporting requirements  
11 from the ASME PRA standard is to set up what the  
12 objective of -- one part of the objective of the  
13 report is, is to help utilities meet these supporting  
14 requirements in the current context of their  
15 definitions. And then they apply to both LERF as well  
16 as CDF with the addition of the other two supporting  
17 requirements.

18 We've worked with the NRC on developing  
19 these definitions and these are consistent now.  
20 They've changed a little bit now from the original  
21 EPRI report, so these are the same as what appeared on  
22 Mary's slides this morning with the definitions for  
23 different assumptions that related to model  
24 uncertainty versus those related to scope and level of  
25 detail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There also is a definition provided for  
2 what constitutes a reasonable alternative hypothesis  
3 for an alternate assumption.

4           When we released the original EPRI report  
5 and more specifically the Applications Guide, it  
6 became apparent that there was a lot of good work that  
7 went into developing the long list of sources of  
8 uncertainty in the original EPRI technical basis  
9 document, but in the context of where we are now, it  
10 became clear that a lot of those issues were related  
11 to the scope or level of detail items rather than true  
12 model uncertainty issues.

13           So the effort that we perused over the  
14 last six months is to try to help differentiate both  
15 the 200 plus sources of uncertainty that were  
16 identified in the original EPRI report, what subset of  
17 those are really model uncertainty issues with the  
18 definition we now provided versus scope level of  
19 detail issues that are not necessarily important in  
20 the context of the base model because the analyst has  
21 already decided are not important from the base model  
22 perspective, but for specific applications they could  
23 be important as we've talked about.

24           MEMBER SHACK: Consensus model seems to  
25 have disappeared from your presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VANOVER: I did not include it, but we  
2 would have the same definition.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So there is consensus  
4 on that.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Same definition as 1855 or  
6 same definition?

7 (Off the record comments.)

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell us what  
9 you're proposing the user to do? All day today we've  
10 been hearing --

11 MR. VANOVER: I will get to that.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go to do.

13 MR. VANOVER: Okay.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, because it's  
15 2:30.

16 MR. VANOVER: To help differentiate -- and  
17 we'll get to what we want the users to do with this  
18 guidance shortly. The definitions of how we help  
19 differentiate scope level of detail issues versus the  
20 model uncertainty issues were looking at phenomena  
21 that's not or failure mode that's not completely  
22 understood or significant interpretations to infer  
23 behavior required to develop a model, where we got  
24 some test results or some data and we need to apply  
25 some assumptions regarding what would happen in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real world in our logic model.

2 Or alternatively, there is general  
3 agreement that the issue represents potential source  
4 of model uncertainty and that category covers such  
5 things as common-cause failures and human error  
6 probability development. So we're capturing things  
7 that we've got standard approaches for, but we're  
8 still holding off those as potential generic sources  
9 of model uncertainty to be identified as potential  
10 candidates.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it conceivable that  
12 at some point you and the NRC may agree that ATHEANA  
13 is the consensus model for human error probability?  
14 Would that solve that?

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. CANAVAN: Probably not.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Or the EPRI  
18 calculator. . I forgot about that.

19 MR. CANAVAN: The HRA calculator, yes.  
20 That will eventually, ATHEANA will be an option in  
21 there, I believe.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But could there be a  
23 concept of consensus model there? No, probably not.

24 MR. CANAVAN: We're working on it.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it alternative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models that I am talking about?

2 MR. CANAVAN: We're working real hard on  
3 that being a consensus approach. I would call that a  
4 consensus approach. For example, one of the consensus  
5 approaches that we have been talking about proposing  
6 in the HRA using the calculator, but using the  
7 calculator, for example, deciding when action should  
8 be treated by ATHEANA, deciding when action should be  
9 treated by HCR or some other method of deciding when  
10 they can be screened. If you were to have this front  
11 end that allowed you do that, you would have a  
12 consensus approach, not necessarily a model. So there  
13 are areas where ATHEANA is useful. There are areas  
14 where other models --

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then you would  
16 claim after that the uncertainty, or you would put an  
17 uncertainty on top of the HCR.

18 MR. VANOVER: We would as part of  
19 developing that consensus approach or model, we would  
20 evaluate uncertainty in a broad arena. We would look  
21 at well, what happens if we don't, what happens if we  
22 apply a different model. What are all the  
23 ramifications of the different parameters in there.  
24 Then we sort of look at it and say --

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I would say though

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that that's an area when applying an alternate model  
2 is really not practical. For example, if I use the  
3 HCR, it's just inconceivable, oh yes, let me use  
4 ATHEANA now. I mean, come on. It's a major  
5 undertaking.

6 MR. VANOVER: I think in the context of  
7 one of the lessons we did learn for the Limerick pilot  
8 application was there are very few consensus models at  
9 this point with the current definition, and what we  
10 really have is a more accepted best practices. So  
11 there is a higher pedigree to have a consensus model  
12 versus an accepted best practice and at this point  
13 until the accepted best practices become consensus  
14 models, those still would be carried forward as  
15 potential sources of uncertainty.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But there are also  
17 situations where I think the human error probability  
18 calculation is one, is where there are truly  
19 legitimate alternate ways of approaching the problem.

20 MR. CANAVAN: That is the definition of  
21 source of uncertainty.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry?

23 MR. CANAVAN: That is the definition of  
24 source of uncertainty. There are legitimate ways --

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Somehow we have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handle that.

2 MR. TRUE: Even if everybody used ATHEANA,  
3 there would still be model uncertainty.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's what I'm  
5 saying. There's another approach because equal claim  
6 to legitimacy perhaps.

7 MR. TRUE: And the analyst to analyst  
8 variability that goes into it.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And it brings me back  
10 to the NUREG-1150 approach.

11 MR. TRUE: Well, I'll even scare you worse  
12 and I'll point out one other item and that is the  
13 consensus model is wonderful. It doesn't really get  
14 you out of anything though because when you do an  
15 application you look at cause and effect. If there's  
16 a cause and effect, this process that we've defined  
17 and if there's a cause and effect, and it involves a  
18 consensus model, you still evaluate the uncertainty  
19 even though it's a consensus model because there's a  
20 cause and effect.

21 So for example, if you're doing a diesel  
22 generator or AOT and you use the Westinghouse seal  
23 model, it's not like you don't evaluate what is the  
24 sensitivity of the seal model to this application.  
25 You have to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Could you have a  
2 consensus model with the distribution that is based on  
3 what other models are saying? That could be an  
4 approach?

5 MR. CANAVAN: Could be.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. TRUE: Next slide.

8 MR. BLEY: If I may, are you revising the  
9 consensus model description in the new report?

10 MR. TRUE: Yes.

11 MR. BLEY: Will it be consistent with the  
12 one --

13 MR. TRUE: All the definitions now --

14 MR. BLEY: Are going to be the same  
15 everywhere. Okay.

16 MR. TRUE: So just to refresh everyone's  
17 memory of this, we started out the EPRI work in 2003.  
18 We came and addressed you guys I think in April of  
19 2004. And then working well ahead of the NRC.

20 In the meantime, the ASME standard was  
21 evolving. In the meantime, the NRC began to engage  
22 the subject, so we have time phasing issues between  
23 the documents you have.

24 The goal for next year is to bring both of  
25 these documents together and be totally consistent in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way we approach and apply the methods and  
2 definitions.

3 MR. BLEY: And the last one on this line,  
4 I know right now from what you've said you aren't  
5 updating the basis document. Do you eventually intend  
6 to update it for at least consistency?

7 MR. CANAVAN: I really like the basis  
8 document and I would like to keep it. We probably will  
9 somewhere along the line for consistency purposes  
10 either update it or take the important pieces of  
11 technology that we'd like to move forward and publish  
12 them separately.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Do you think this is  
14 a time to take a 10-minute break?

15 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right, we'll be  
17 back, when?

18 MR. CANAVAN: Ten minutes.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CANAVAN: I'm sorry, with the  
21 uncertainty of that ten minute -- is this a consensus  
22 model 10-minute break?

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: There's a probability  
24 of maybe longer.

25 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           foregoing matter went off the record at  
2           2:37 p.m. and went back on the record at  
3           2:52 p.m.)

4           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS:   Okay, we are back in  
5           session.   Some of us anyway.

6           So Dan, tell us what to do.   You tell us  
7           what to do.

8           (Laughter)

9           MR. VANOVER: Okay, this slide here shows,  
10          the part that's not in green or blue or whatever that  
11          color turns out, the process that was undertaken in  
12          the original report where there was an extensive  
13          literature search and a review of the insights from  
14          other studies to identify potential sources of  
15          uncertainty.   And that work is documented in Appendix  
16          H of the technical basis document.   And that is the  
17          piece we don't want to lose moving forward, because we  
18          referenced that in looking at those sources of  
19          uncertainty.   And then for this report we've added the  
20          context of screening those items related to  
21          approximate method or scope level detail issues, and  
22          by doing that, we end up with a smaller set, a more  
23          manageable set, in the context of meeting the  
24          requirements of the base model, that is, a generic  
25          list of candidate sources of model uncertainties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And what we are going to have in the EPRI  
2 report is for each of those issues that we have been  
3 working with the NRC to identify. Now this is where  
4 -- what to do part. The utilities, to meet their  
5 reporting requirements for each of those issues would  
6 need to identify the part of the model affected, what  
7 approach they took in addressing that source of  
8 uncertainty; and what the impact on the model would be  
9 given alternative approaches.

10           So we are going to try to set up a  
11 template where we list, based on our experience, what  
12 some of the possible approaches we are familiar with,  
13 sort of going from more conservative to best estimate  
14 in the hierarchy of how we would list them. And then  
15 it would be up to each individual utility to take that  
16 generic list and put the specifics in of the approach  
17 they've taken and how it impacts their model.

18           And that would help each of the model  
19 owner analysts users of the process to meet the  
20 supporting requirements that have been difficult --  
21 it's been difficult to establish what you really need  
22 to do to meet those requirements up until now in the  
23 TIA standard.

24           Here's one example, one of the topics  
25 we've selected as a source of generic model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty is what's -- what happens with equipment  
2 that normally requires DC to maintain operability when  
3 the battery is depleted. And depending on the site,  
4 the -- these type of sources of uncertainty would in  
5 this case be important in station blackout events, and  
6 station blackout events are big contributors on most  
7 of the PRA models.

8 And then the question is specifically for  
9 BWRs, what would happen to RCIC and/or HPIC, and for  
10 the PWRs what would happen with turbine driven or  
11 feedwater systems.

12 MR. WALLIS: You mean that if somebody  
13 opens a valve and started a DC opening the valve; is  
14 that what you mean?

15 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

16 MR. WALLIS: Because I mean the guy isn't  
17 going to turn the turbine.

18 (Laughter)

19 MR. VANOVER: It's manual operation of the  
20 valve. So some of the possible approaches, a lot of  
21 the sites have procedures, not very well trained or  
22 well practiced, and not demonstrated, to utilize --  
23 they are being trained more I guess. So an approach  
24 that could be taken is, well, we are not going to take  
25 any credit for continued operation. That's sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the conservative bias approach, even if I have a  
2 procedure that exists. And I'm just going to say, DC  
3 dies, I don't take any further credit.

4 I could look at taking credit for manual  
5 operation of some of these systems following battery  
6 depletion, based on an accepted human error  
7 probability analysis. And then I could take a  
8 somewhat more limited credit in specific areas,  
9 depending on availability of other components, and say  
10 -- make sure that performance shaking factors are  
11 better satisfied, that action could be taken.

12 So there could be a subset of a list of  
13 possible approaches. This is a generic source of  
14 uncertainty. There have been different approaches  
15 taken by a lot of utilities, and it can have a fairly  
16 significant impact on results, and could especially  
17 impact applications.

18 So this is the type of sources of  
19 uncertainty we are looking at rather than scope level  
20 detail issues. It actually makes a difference in your  
21 sequence modeling, and it makes a difference, or it  
22 makes a difference in the type of scenarios you could  
23 have.

24 MR. TRUE: So there are 20-some odd topics  
25 like this. For each topic there is a table like this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that says, this is what the issue is. This is  
2 generally the parts of the model we expect to be  
3 affected by this topic. And here is a spectrum of  
4 approaches. Each licensee would be expected to  
5 determine whether that topic applied to them at all,  
6 and if it did, then assess how their results might be  
7 impacted by other alternative approaches to that  
8 topic.

9 MR. CANAVAN: Welcome to the edge of the  
10 black hole.

11 MR. WALLIS: Now aren't there an awful lot  
12 of these bits in the KRA that could be treated this  
13 way with quite a few approaches to each?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 MR. WALLIS: So this is an awful lot of  
16 work for somebody.

17 MR. TRUE: We think we have narrowed it  
18 down to 20-ish. Now it may show up in more than one  
19 place in the model. But in terms of looking at it,  
20 you go in --

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But again, though, I  
22 understand this approach. But if go with number one,  
23 I'm becoming very conservative.

24 MR. CANAVAN: It is actually quite common,  
25 number one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and conservative.  
2 And now I can study our problem.

3 MR. CANAVAN: Correct. And that's actually  
4 quite common, which is why I made the statement before  
5 that PRAs are actually quite conservative. Because  
6 when you look at these 20 and you look at how they are  
7 attacked, a lot of them are attacked with number.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You are giving it to me  
9 as a possible approach. And I don't know, just to  
10 avoid quantifying the uncertainty to be so  
11 conservative, when I have problems both -- remember,  
12 now where you have to be realistically conservative,  
13 or conservatively realistic, and although the staff of  
14 course doesn't care if you are conservative  
15 conservative.

16 I don't know about John's concern about -  
17 (Simultaneous voices)

18 MEMBER BLEY: You're masking?

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, you are masking  
20 other things. It is not a solution. I mean I'm  
21 wondering whether -- well, it's a possible approach.  
22

23 MR. VANOVER: Right, and it could be a  
24 solution for some applications, but that conservatism  
25 could push you above the limit in other applications,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and you'd be more pressed to refine the model and try  
2 to develop more credit.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And you've got to refine  
4 your procedures.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Got it?

6 MR. PARRY: Yes, I think you've got to look  
7 at it in the context of making decisions again. If  
8 this conservative modeling is sufficient to support  
9 the case you are trying to make, then I think that is  
10 a solution. In fact it's the best solution because  
11 you will have real competence in the answer that you  
12 use. It's straightforward.

13 It's when you have to do something more  
14 refined I think that you start getting a little more  
15 worried about the significance of that.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But if the decision  
17 involves more than just one model uncertainty then you  
18 may run into this masking problem. And I was just  
19 wondering if there was a requirement for a sort of  
20 consistent approach toward conservatism?

21 MR. PARRY: No, I think there is a  
22 requirement to look at combinations of sensitivity  
23 studies and combinations of issues.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Logical combinations.

25 MR. PARRY: Logical combinations that can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 affect the decision. And that's what you would be  
2 looking at, and you would be looking to see if this  
3 were able to mask something else.

4 I mean you have to look at all the  
5 ramifications of it.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Is it a fair worry that if  
7 you take this bounding approach for one decision,  
8 maybe with a combination of things, and you accept the  
9 position, and some months later you do it for another  
10 and then for another, that you may have corrupted your  
11 base case such that this is no longer a valid  
12 approach?

13 MR. CANAVAN: Interestingly enough, you  
14 probably started at the other end; you probably  
15 started with many more conservatisms in the studies in  
16 the '80s, and how you've come is, you've evolved, and  
17 you've been removing them one at a time, and now you  
18 have gotten down to this set where you have either  
19 decided that you are not impacting the overall result  
20 significantly or not; there wasn't a reason for you to  
21 remove it; in other words you haven't done an  
22 application where there is a cause and effect. There  
23 has been no driving force for you to address the  
24 conservatism.

25 If you pursue an application where there

1 is now a driving force for one or more, you might find  
2 yourself in a situation where you are looking at other  
3 approaches, either in the base model, or you are  
4 looking at at least assessing what are the impacts of  
5 options two and three?

6 MEMBER BLEY: But now you do it as one  
7 decision, as a bounding case. You are not rolling  
8 that back into your base model, or are you? If you  
9 are, then my concern disappears.

10 MR. CANAVAN: I think in most cases, since  
11 you're doing the work, you are rolling it into the  
12 base model.

13 MEMBER BLEY: then the concern disappears.

14 MR. TRUE: Either I'm not connecting or you  
15 guys aren't, because let's just take two examples.  
16 I'm a plant, and I use option two. I felt like  
17 possible approach number two, where I credited it with  
18 some HEP, I put a point one in there for my operator  
19 to be able to go out and do the Madrigal operation.

20 I come into this process, and I know that  
21 that is a pretty uncertain operator action. It's a  
22 nasty environment. It's dark. The room is hot.  
23 You're out of time in a pretty bad event to begin  
24 with.

25 So but I got HEP in there, and I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's relatively conservative. I would be expected  
2 then to look at the case where, let's assume that  
3 operator action didn't work, then how does that affect  
4 my delta CBF? And if I'm still below the threshold,  
5 and I can say, I'm still okay, but for my delta CBF,  
6 delta LERF requirement, and that I'm done.

7 If I'm not, then it's going to be  
8 incumbent on me to explain to the decision maker why  
9 that case, assuming it fails all the time, doesn't  
10 really apply to me. I've got portable fans that I use  
11 that are gas powered. I have lights that I have in  
12 the room or whatever, a store unit.

13 MR. CANAVAN: Or even add, maybe you put in  
14 point one, and you find that if you stick in the one  
15 you don't make it, but if you stick in point nine, you  
16 do.

17 So hey, point nine, I definitely make it,  
18 so I'm going to leave the model hte way it is. I  
19 guess I was answering your question from the --

20 MR. TRUE: Okay, but my model is still  
21 predicated on number two. I don't go back and change  
22 my model to make it assume number one in every case.  
23 It's still a sensitivity case.

24 Now let's take the other case where I come  
25 in, I'm number one to start with. I've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative; I'm done. I don't go look for the  
2 goesdowns, as we were referring to this morning with  
3 John. I'm at the goesup reporting --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: This is like goesups and  
5 goesdowns.

6 (Laughter)

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Refer to your dictionary.

8 (Laughter)

9 MR. TRUE: I'm done. And so in a sense  
10 certainly I'm conservative. I've limited the amount  
11 of work I have to put into my conservative analysis.  
12 If I can live with that decision, that's fine.

13 But those are the two kind of cases. If  
14 you had case three, then you'd do successive cases, or  
15 you might jump to the top and say, am I okay at,  
16 assuming it always fail. And if not then you might do  
17 the middle case, and say, well, I can use some more  
18 bounding HEP and -- but you lead the model the way it  
19 is.

20 MR. CANAVAN: We're in violent agreement  
21 except in the cases where you are number one and you  
22 don't make it. And then you go do number two, and  
23 then you finish that, well, you put that in the model.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean in principle there  
25 should be one PRA, not 25 different PRA models for 25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different applications.

2 MR. CANAVAN: And I might even argue that  
3 you might do number three, but be really  
4 uncomfortable, like you really razored down the  
5 credit, and you feel for this particular application  
6 that you are doing, or in that particular circumstance  
7 -- well, I was going to make a case that you might end  
8 up back at two if you weren't comfortable with three.  
9 But I think if you did three and you thought it  
10 worked, then you'd stick with three too. If you did  
11 the right job.

12 MR. TRUE: And then tying this back to the  
13 overall risk-informed decision and performance  
14 monitoring and all the other things, you might --  
15 let's say you were doing this for diesel AOT. You  
16 might take some compensatory measures, where I've done  
17 some special things to train a certain set of  
18 operators, or dedicate a person that if we have a  
19 station blackout, it's your job to go get that diesel  
20 powered fan and put it in there so I can justify a  
21 different HEP in that case or even the HEP I use in my  
22 basement, if I have felt I had to, as sort of a  
23 compensatory measure to bolster the overall decision.

24 So that we are feeding back the insights  
25 from these uncertain aspects of the model into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 decision making process in a productive manner, not  
2 just a go-no go manner.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand what  
4 all this means. Are you claiming that I can take care  
5 of all the model uncertainty issues this way?

6 MR. VANOVER: Go to the next slide. What  
7 we are trying to do as a first step is identify and  
8 characterize what's in our model. And that's a useful  
9 exercise for people as Gary said this morning, the  
10 analysts have to understand what's in their model.  
11 And going through this process that we've outlined  
12 here, we'll make sure that everybody understands the  
13 important sources of uncertainty, and how they are --  
14 what assumptions are related to those sources of  
15 uncertainty in their model, so that when they get to  
16 applications, they know what they've done.

17 So -- what we- we're still looking at the  
18 base model at this point, and what the guidance is  
19 referring to. We haven't gotten to an application  
20 yet. We are still at identifying, characterizing,  
21 what we do with the subset of the sources of  
22 uncertainty.

23 MR. WALLIS: I'm a little puzzled here,  
24 because it seems to me that you have two plants, one  
25 plant can makes all sorts of very, very conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approaches and come up with a certain value, and then  
2 it comes in to ask for something. Another plant is  
3 taking credit for everything it can possibly get.  
4 It's fiddled around with all these assumptions to get  
5 everything done his way. And he comes in with an  
6 application to do something, does he get treated the  
7 same way if he's got the same number?

8 MR. CANAVAN: If he makes it.

9 MR. WALLIS: It seems very strange.

10 MR. TRUE: Well, actually in this case he  
11 wouldn't. Because he would be expected --

12 MR. WALLIS: He'd be expected to go back  
13 and do these other things?

14 (Simultaneous voices)

15 MR. WALLIS: He's just looking for change,  
16 and the change may be the same for both plants.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: You would have to -- I  
18 can't imagine -- I think what Graham just asked is, if  
19 I had the same end result but I got there be a  
20 different set of assumptions would that bother you?  
21 It would have to -- you would have to try to analyze  
22 that and then come to a conclusion that something is  
23 up with one plant and different than another plant.

24 MR. WALLIS: These folks come to us, they  
25 come to us for all kinds of things, power uprates and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff, and they give us a CDF value. We don't ask  
2 them, are you right on the border of taking credit for  
3 all these assumptions.

4 MR. VANOVER: Well, I think that's what  
5 this process is trying to help the utilities as well  
6 as the decision makers to provide a mechanism to  
7 identify those types of assumptions and when they  
8 become important in decisions.

9 So if I was the guy who was taking credit  
10 for all those things --

11 MR. WALLIS: How do we know? If somebody  
12 comes before ACRS?

13 MR. VANOVER: Well we'll get to what to do  
14 in applications, but it would be incumbent upon the  
15 licensee to identify and provide results of different  
16 sensitivity cases with different alternative  
17 assumptions. Then it's up to the decision maker to  
18 weigh those results.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: It's probably fair to say  
20 that the ACRS as opposed to the staff or the plant  
21 management doesn't have the opportunity to look at all  
22 these details. People who are the actual decision  
23 makers have to take the time and put forward --

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Incidentally, don't we  
25 have to go to the plant to look at these things now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or is that something different? Don't we hvae to go  
2 to the plant to look at the PRA now?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would be bothered if two  
5 identical plants came in, one had done an  
6 ultraconservative, and the other had taken advantage  
7 of everything it could, and you come out with the same  
8 number, then I'd be wanting to know why. But if I  
9 have two different designs, two different plants, I  
10 think either one of them you've got to try to  
11 understand --

12 MR. WALLIS: I just wonder how someone like  
13 ACRS would know that that's the case, that one plant  
14 was being very conservative, and the other was not.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: The staff would tell us.

16 MR. WALLIS: They would tell us?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure they would.

18 MR. WALLIS: They would?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: No, they wouldn't. They're  
20 shaking their heads no.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So uncertainties in  
22 success criteria could be handled the same way?

23 MR. TRUE: We have some success criteria  
24 that we believe are the main areas of uncertainty that  
25 we have identified that we treat the same way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Are your list of 20 topics  
2 already laid out?

3 MR. TRUE: They are not in your handout.  
4 (Simultaneous voices)

5 MR. CANAVAN: You get to descend into the  
6 black hole on your own time.

7 MR. TRUE: When you get the report from us  
8 at the end of January, they will certainly be in there  
9 with this characterization around them.

10 And if there are -- I guess we do, in  
11 visual form, have the list. At the end when we have  
12 lots of time, we want to go just scan through that  
13 list.

14 MEMBER BLEY: It'd be interesting, but  
15 January is probably. But a matter of form, do you and  
16 NRC expect that when you new report comes out, and  
17 their new report revision comes out, that all of these  
18 diagrams that show the process are going to be the  
19 same pictures, or is that going to be quite different?

20 MR. CANAVAN: They will be --

21 MR. VANOVER: We believe that this diagram  
22 here is consistent with what I believe is Figure 5.1  
23 or 5.2 in the draft NUREG in terms of identification  
24 categories and qualitative screening.

25 We haven't made them exact at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CANAVAN: They are not identical, but  
2 the intents are the same. Whether they become  
3 identical -

4 MEMBER BLEY: Are you going to try to make  
5 them the same?

6 MR. CANAVAN: That's a good question. We  
7 hadn't even discussed that.

8 MR. VANOVER: We talked about making sure  
9 they were consistent.

10 We have -- we're looking at another  
11 opportunity to get together, is that correct, Mary?  
12 And at that time -- and there will be post-  
13 publication. So there will be another opportunity for  
14 us to share everything including diagrams.

15 We hope to make the documents' companions.  
16 They are going to rely on each other; neither is stand  
17 alone. They are going to reference each other in the  
18 appropriate spots, our document being a little more  
19 detailed and a little more pragmatic, and the NRC's  
20 document being a little more overview, and a little  
21 more regulatory based, which makes perfect sense.

22 MEMBER BONACA: I was asking just a  
23 description on the three possible approaches you used  
24 before. Are you providing those, some information on  
25 the questions that the analyst has to go through?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For example if you take credit for  
2 something, is there a procedure how credible the  
3 action is? You must have a checklist.

4           MR. VANOVER: Right now the list is pretty  
5 short, and we have to work on how much detail we want  
6 to provide for each of the possible approaches.

7           MR. TRUE: I think in principle the answer  
8 is going to be yes. The example you gave, though,  
9 probably is something we would expect to be handled by  
10 human liability methods. We expect to have a  
11 procedure on those kind of things.

12           But in principle, other cases where there  
13 are clearly things that would have to be investigated,  
14 we would include that in additional types.

15           There will be a page or so on each of this  
16 will explain in more detail the approaches -

17           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And these will be in  
18 the report?

19           MR. TRUE: And they will be in the report.

20           MR. WALLIS: I am getting very puzzled.  
21 You have 20 of these different things, and there are  
22 all kinds of approaches to each one. Which one of  
23 these many things is used in the number which is  
24 submitted to the NRC? Or is this a parametric  
25 uncertainty type of thing where it looks at all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these possibilities and calculates some means and all  
2 of that?

3 My impression is, it's not --

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think in the context  
5 of an application, they plan to -

6 (Simultaneous voices)

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: They would not even  
8 show them to the NRC.

9 MR. TRUE: We should, just to clear this  
10 up. So you have a base model. You have a model that  
11 you have used, and it has some approach to each of  
12 these 20 items.

13 MR. WALLIS: Like number two, let's say.

14 MR. TRUE: Like number two, okay. And  
15 number two isn't the conservative approach. And so  
16 you would report to NRC, here is my result, and -- but  
17 in considering my own uncertainties I have identified  
18 these other cases where I haven't either used a  
19 consensus model or been conservative, and I've done a  
20 sensitivity case on each of those to identify what the  
21 result would be if I used that more conservative  
22 approach.

23 So the NRC would get that result as well.  
24 Then there is also a requirement to look at logical  
25 combinations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then the NRC  
2 somehow integrates all this knowledge without having  
3 any way of doing it in terms of what's the probability  
4 that one, two or three is right, which is George's  
5 point? It seems to me you are putting an awful lot of  
6 judgment on the requirements for judgment, and the  
7 power of hte NRC.

8 MR. CANAVAN: No, it's actually submitted  
9 to the NRC saying, here's my model. And in cases  
10 where you weren't conservative, you then assess, well,  
11 if I was conservative, what the answer would be. And  
12 then you do logical combinations of the 20 items along  
13 with any plant specific ones you've identified and you  
14 say here's where that number would leave me.

15 And if you are below the criteria, since  
16 this is regulatory --

17 MR. WALLIS: So I've got  $10^{-5}$  when I use  
18 my base model. If I make everything as conservative  
19 as possible I get  $10^{-4}$ .

20 MR. CANAVAN: And if you are above the  
21 criteria --

22 (Simultaneous voices)

23 MR. WALLIS: So what is the regulator going  
24 to say?

25 MR. VANOVER: It might be helpful to think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it this way, Graham. What has to happen is that  
2 the licensee has to make a strong case that he has met  
3 the criteria.

4 If he has demonstrated that the very  
5 conservative case leads him to exceed the criteria,  
6 then he has to put a lot more effort into justifying  
7 why he should be using something less than that  
8 conservative case.

9 But I think it's a matter of, in some  
10 cases, like for example, crediting the Madrigal  
11 action, he would have to demonstrate that this action  
12 had been demonstrated to be feasible, that there were  
13 procedures, that there was training, and that the  
14 numbers had been calculated in accordance with an  
15 acceptable HRA approach.

16 MEMBER SHACK: If you looked at this  
17 diagram, if the guy picked number one, he would come  
18 down to the supply conservative bias, and he would  
19 say, I'm done. The guy that picked number two would  
20 probably get kicked over into a candidate for a model  
21 uncertainty assessment.

22 MR. KRESS: But why wouldn't they all  
23 choose number one?

24 MR. VANOVER: It might not give him the  
25 answer he wants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: But if he chooses first.

2 MEMBER SHACK: But still you ave covered.

3 When you go through this second process, you've gone  
4 through these things, but you are still going to be  
5 addressing conservatism, I mean uncertainty, somewhere  
6 along the way. And if you pick number one you get to  
7 do it with a simple yes-no. If you pick number two  
8 you got more work ahead of you.

9 MR. CANAVAN: In some cases, number one,  
10 number two, number three in this case are interesting  
11 because, in this example, they are all treatable. We  
12 can do number one, number two, number three.

13 Some of the other cases, number one,  
14 number two, number three are logically or debatable  
15 identical, or they are reasonable alternatives, or  
16 there is not an answer, right.

17 I guess you could conservatively bound it,  
18 but there might be other answers. In other words,  
19 there might be two twos.

20 MEMBER SHACK: but you still have to  
21 explode this last box.

22 MR. CANAVAN: Yes.

23 MR. TRUE: The applicable candidate --

24 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

25 MR. TRUE: Yes. This is one -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous voices)

2 MR. VANOVER: This is the base model,  
3 right. So this is the process you would follow to  
4 meet the requirements in the context of the base  
5 model. And then we would take that as a starting  
6 point for how we look at uncertainties in the context  
7 of applications.

8 MR. TRUE: So remember those ASME standard  
9 requirements for QUE, this helps you meet that  
10 requirement before your peer review comes in.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How were the 20  
12 issues identified or selected? Why not 30? Why not  
13 40? Why not 100?

14 MR. CANAVAN: Excellent straight man.  
15 Well, go back to that green slide.

16 MR. VANOVER: We didn't have a goal of  
17 picking 20. The process we followed was on this slide  
18 where we took the original list and screened out the  
19 ones that were clearly approximate methods or scope  
20 level detail issues. And then we were left with the  
21 20-some we have. It's still a work in process, and  
22 I'm sure we'll get feedback once we release the  
23 report.

24 But the intent is to make it a subset of  
25 issues that we know are important from practice, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we know are likely candidates as sources of model  
2 uncertainty.

3 But we didn't go in advance and say we  
4 want to get 20. We said, here is the process we are  
5 going to take. Let's screen -- let's make the list  
6 smaller.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But in the back of  
8 your mind, did you have sort of some idea that this  
9 has to be a reasonable number; otherwise the whole  
10 process will become unwieldy.

11 MR. CANAVAN: It started with Appendix H,  
12 Appendix H in the technical basis document, which I  
13 think was 630 items.

14 MR. VANOVER: Not quite that many, about  
15 200 plus.

16 MR. CANAVAN: I think we had more before.

17 (Simultaneous voices)

18 MR. TRUE: Let's back up to that.  
19 Because what we did there was back in 2003 or `4.  
20 What we did there was, we looked at these different  
21 references. And the things we'd identified were model  
22 issues and PRAs. And then we utilized the ASME  
23 standard and its technical requirements for the  
24 BRA, and we sourced our lining up the things we  
25 identified with where they affected the PRA model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we went through a process of winding all those up.

2 And then we went back with five -- what  
3 did we call them -- seven causes of uncertainty, and  
4 we asked ourselves systematically, for every technical  
5 requirement of the ASME standard were there  
6 phenomenological issues that could affect requirement.  
7 Were there human reliability issues. Were there  
8 temporal variability? Were the discretization, which  
9 is the level of detail issues there.

10 We had seven questions, and we identified  
11 some more, and that ends up with this 200-odd thing.

12 Then we took that list, and as Don said,  
13 we separated out all the ones that were basically  
14 modelers' decisions about level of detail and scope.  
15 And we said those are separate issues that will come  
16 up as part of the specific application and how that  
17 gets exercised.

18 And that left us with the ones that were  
19 phenomenological, or human reliability --

20 MR. VANOVER: Interpretive behavior.

21 MR. TRUE: Interpretive behavior where you  
22 had to make some inference about how the plant or  
23 component would respond. And that popped out in 20  
24 odd -- the reason why we're little evasive on an exact  
25 number is, we're still debating what that exact list

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, and we've been going back and forth with the staff  
2 on that. And then we passed it around among various  
3 people and have them look at it. And it seems to be  
4 heading toward a reasonable estimate.

5 MS. DROUIN: Would you not add to that is  
6 that that is a generic list, and it doesn't preclude  
7 -- the applicant is still required to look on a plant-  
8 specific basis to see if there are other uncertainties  
9 that are unique, you know, to his plant and his  
10 application.

11 So the list is not intended to be the  
12 list.

13 MR. TRUE: And then there is also, and we  
14 are getting way ahead of Don here, but there is also  
15 a step where if there is some new state of knowledge  
16 changed, not like the correlation thing, but a change  
17 in our state of knowledge about a plan or system  
18 behavior that has come up generically, that gets  
19 brought in too. So like the sump issue. If we'd made  
20 this list five years ago we wouldn't have had the sump  
21 issue probably on our list.

22 But in some time period prior to all the sumps being  
23 fixed, we would have that on our list.

24 Or the grid stability is now on our list  
25 actually, and it wouldn't have been 10 years ago.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we've brought in -- so when there were  
2 new issues that come up for the industry, they get  
3 added to the list too. It's not intended to be the  
4 final word on every model uncertainty that could ever  
5 occur.

6           MEMBER BLEY: Let me state something just  
7 occurred from an earlier discussion. Somebody  
8 mentioned the AEOD, and I don't know what they're  
9 called now, those risk studies they were doing looking  
10 at plant data against system and partial system  
11 modeling. A number of those identified problems in  
12 modeling that could lead to errors in -- essentially  
13 errors in PRA results.

14           Have those been systematically factored  
15 back into people's PRAs? Is anybody tracking that on  
16 the industry side to see if any of those things are  
17 worthy of being included?

18           MR. TRUE: I don't know anything about it.

19           MR. CANAVAN: I know what you're talking  
20 about, actually. I've seen one of the reports.

21           MEMBER BLEY: One of the more interesting  
22 ones had to do with the diesel generators and when  
23 they broke it into pieces, some of the ways we were  
24 modeling those was a little optimistic.

25           So those aren't really systematically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 being tracked?

2 MR. CANAVAN: No, but the peer reviews are  
3 primary vehicles to catching that, along with the  
4 internal reviews of the utilities of their own  
5 product. But the peer reviews are the other way of  
6 catching errors in the model; also seeing how you line  
7 up against the standard, and promoting consistency, I  
8 think are a few of the things that come out of the  
9 peer reviews.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So how would I do this  
11 for human error?

12 MR. VANOVER: For Three Mile Island?

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: For human error.

14 MR. VANOVER: I'm sorry.

15 (Laughter)

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know what the  
17 conservative approach is. I don't know which model to  
18 use.

19 MR. VANOVER: But we can help you with  
20 that. We have generated a general human reliability  
21 analysis as a generic source of model uncertainty.  
22 And for the base model, in the upper report what we  
23 are recommending is some sensitivity cases, with all  
24 human action set at the 95<sup>th</sup> percentile value. Just  
25 to get some insights to how important it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have the 95<sup>th</sup>  
2 percentile. Because you are going to go with one  
3 model to get it. My problem is that there are many  
4 models.

5 If I use Athena, I get one thing. If I  
6 use HCR I get something else. You know I have a  
7 problem because I don't know which model to use.

8 I think you should try to put some  
9 limitations to this list up front. It's a very useful  
10 thing, but it does not resolve all the issues.

11 MR. VANOVER: But I think we identify that  
12 in the context of human reliability analysis.

13 MR. TRUE: But we didn't want to spend too  
14 much time trying to force people to do other methods,  
15 but just to get an understanding -- it's an  
16 unsolvable issue. I mean there is no practical  
17 solution at a utility's disposal on how to handle  
18 that.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It's very interesting.  
20 It's very important. It's unsolvable. So what do we  
21 do? We accept anything the licensee says. That's  
22 what we do. Come on, the power uprates.

23 (Simultaneous voices)

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: This is a change and  
25 everybody says, yes. Amen, more power to you. Nobody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is asking how did you get the initial -

2 (Simultaneous voices)

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: No, they have to finish  
4 by 4:00 o'clock.

5 (Simultaneous voices)

6 MR. CANAVAN: Actually we only have two  
7 more slides, but on the HRA part we are trying to find  
8 a few benchmarks.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a quick question.  
10 You've got 20 things to get your attention, and I bet  
11 you a good number of them can be resolved by operator  
12 manual actions.

13 When do you start considering that the  
14 operator has got too many locks on his knapsack and  
15 can't do them all?

16 MR. TRUE: That actually should be  
17 accounted for if you are taking credit for it, it  
18 should be accounted for in the development of the hu  
19 man factor event and the quantification of the human  
20 error probability.

21 (Simultaneous voices)

22 MR. TRUE: And in the ASME stadnard is  
23 requires you to look at only human actions in context  
24 of the scenario, so if there are too many actions or  
25 highly dependent on each other you have to account for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in the probabilities.

2 What you are finding is that there are  
3 lots of actions that have to be taken in the same  
4 event, and the probably of subsequent actio --

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can we move on to slide  
6 #27? Let's do that then.

7 MR. VANOVER: Okay, so the next objective  
8 was to provide guidance --

9 (Simultaneous voices)

10 MR. VANOVER: -- in logical combination.  
11 So moving to slide #26 --

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Seven.

13 MR. TRUE: He wanted to jump to 27.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I want to jump to 27.

15 This is a new topic, so I wanted to have  
16 some discussion on it.

17 MR. VANOVER: Our feeling as far as  
18 sensitivity studies is it should not be an exhaustive  
19 set of sensitivity studies, and that's consistent with  
20 the guidance that is currently in Reg. Guide 1174.

21 I think -- so what we are trying to  
22 provide here is, from your base model assessment you  
23 have identified that subset of the subset of issues  
24 that are retained as applicable sources of  
25 uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think we need to go back to the prior  
2 slide a second. You also need to look at, when you  
3 get in the context of an application, what your  
4 application-specific key contributors are? Is there  
5 a cause-effect relationship between assumptions and  
6 the key contributors?

7 And that helps formulate your set of  
8 sensitivity cases. I think we are a little bit  
9 concerned that the guidance and the draft NUREG would  
10 -- one interpretation would be that you need to be  
11 exhaustive, and we don't think that's what you need to  
12 do as far as the sensitivity cases that are included,  
13 or look at every basic event and whether it's risk  
14 achievement worth would put you above a factor of two  
15 or exceed the acceptance guideline.

16 So what we are trying to provide is  
17 guidance to say, look at your results. Look at what  
18 cuts have changed that are contributing to your delta  
19 CDF, if that is the application. Look for cause-  
20 effect relationships between assumptions and your key  
21 contributors, and then use those insights by looking  
22 at your results, as well as the insights you've  
23 already established by performing the process on your  
24 base model, to identify a set of sensitivity cases,  
25 and we are thinking in the range of five to 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity cases.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you think  
3 looking at each cut certain, doing all this stuff, is  
4 simpler or quicker than just calculating the raw? I  
5 don't see that counting is quicker. We have all  
6 identified the big ones. Then I go the table like  
7 yours and see what the model uncertainties are; do a  
8 matching there and -

9 MR. VANOVER: But I do an application. If  
10 I'm doing a delta CDF application there is only a sub-  
11 subset of all my cuts that are the change. So raw  
12 could be unimportant in all the -- it could be a role  
13 of 3.6, and by base model it's a role of 3.5 in my  
14 application. But none of the concepts changed in the  
15 context of what I changed.

16 (Simultaneous voicies)

17 MR. TRUE: -- that has nothing to do with  
18 your EDGAOT.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You find the role of  
20 delta CDF. So all that stuff is out.

21 MR. TRUE: We actually don't do the raw  
22 thing.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: What I'm saying is that  
24 it is not obvious to me that looking at the cut sets  
25 is simpler than finding the role of delta CDF, not of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole thing.

2 MR. VANOVER: I think if you do an  
3 application is it is incumbent on you to look at what  
4 cut set has changed, and what is driving your delta  
5 CDF calculations.

6 (Simultaneous voices)

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: -- as your statement  
8 we should go back and invalidate a lot of the stuff  
9 we've done.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Raw can be -- get away  
11 from raw. Raw can be super misleading. Because  
12 unless you appropriate the aggregate things and do a  
13 raw of some group, which is what this whole  
14 examination process goes for, raw is just a simple  
15 basic event value. It doesn't really tell you much of  
16 anything. It's not an issue; it's a component.

17 It's just a number. It can be useful if  
18 you are looking at this pen, or a diesel generator.  
19 But it really may not -- it often does not tell you  
20 what the real sources of uncertainty, or the real  
21 sensitivities of a particular application.

22 MR. TRUE: I think John is right. It will  
23 not answer questions for example to do with success  
24 criteria, because they changed the logic on that.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Raw doesn't?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Raw will not tell you for  
2 example when, if you assume that I lose ventilation to  
3 this room, and I have a bunch of solid state  
4 electronics in here, your model when does that  
5 electronics fail in terms of time, and what is the  
6 failure mode, raw will tell you nothing about that.  
7 It might tell you a particular fan is important, but  
8 it won't.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And the cut sets will?

10 MEMBER STETKAR: The cut sets won't either.  
11 But your knowledge of the model will.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the question is,  
13 what initial step will help you focus on something  
14 that is important. Then you ask tehse questions about  
15 timing and all that. You can do it for groups too,  
16 but it's a little more work. It's not always  
17 individual; you can do it for groups.

18 You changed the model. I understand all  
19 that. But it is not obvious to me that by looking at  
20 the cut sets you are doing a better job.

21 MR. TRUE: If somebody wants to use raw as  
22 a guide, that's fine.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I mean that's an  
24 initial step. It points you to something that is  
25 important. You don't stop there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MEMBER STETKAR: I have asked people for  
2           example how important are seal LOCAs to your overall  
3           risk results. And they can't tell me just by looking  
4           at raw values.

5           I mean you can if you look at, oh okay,  
6           there is this combination of pumps and these  
7           conditions over here, and by implication it must be  
8           going through a seal LOCA. But using raw values alone  
9           you can't determine that.

10          MR. VANOVER: In fact, I did do that, at a  
11          Limerick pilot application, I did look at raw in the  
12          first context, and that wasn't necessarily pointing to  
13          the right sources of model uncertainty.

14          MEMBER STETKAR: If loss of onsite power,  
15          if station blackout is your dominant contributor, then  
16          the diesels will show up important. But that's not  
17          very useful.

18          MR. VANOVER: The key point is, you want to  
19          do a reasonable set of sensitivity studies, and  
20          choosing that set of sensitivity studies requires a  
21          lot of judgment and an in depth understanding of the  
22          model.

23          We think that hte performance of the  
24          assessment on the base model will go a long way in  
25          establishing a base line of what might be a good set

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at, and then in the context application you  
2 have to decide what other things that are really scope  
3 level detail issues that could be key contributors to  
4 the application.

5 In some cases it may be appropriate to  
6 provide a bounding sensitivity case for their example  
7 of no credit or some credit for operation of RCIC or  
8 aux feedwater after loss of DC. We could easily set  
9 that to 1.0 and see what the impact would be, and see  
10 if we still meet the risk metric. If we are good to  
11 go, we're good to go.

12 And then here we talked a little bit about  
13 both increases and decreases in the risk metrics  
14 should be investigated as appropriate, not just things  
15 that go up, but there could be uncertainties that  
16 would drive your answer even further away from the  
17 acceptance guidelines.

18 The other issue that needs to be addressed  
19 is to look at other logical combinations of things  
20 that need to be considered. Perhaps in a specific  
21 application as an example combinations of human  
22 actions that weren't important in the base model  
23 became more important in an application. And we were  
24 relying on tech support center guidance for a bunch of  
25 actions at once. And that would be a potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 logical combination.

2 If we hadn't discussed the pendency  
3 appropriately before, it would be more important to  
4 address that pendency in an application. That's an  
5 example of a logical combination.

6 The other potential logical combination  
7 would be if things that are driving the answer are  
8 from the same data source, or some of the same  
9 assumptions.

10 So we did have some guidance in the  
11 original EPRI report on these issues, and we are  
12 carrying that forward and trying to expand it to  
13 provide even more guidance moving forward based on the  
14 comments that that was an area that could be improved.

15 MR. TRUE: You don't want to end up 20  
16 factorial logical combinations.

17 MR. VANOVER: I should say the guidance we  
18 are providing in the context of application really  
19 isn't changing much from what was in the original  
20 technical basis document. What really changed was  
21 addressing the base model, and then we're looking at  
22 different criteria when we get into interpreting  
23 results, which I think we'll get on the next slide.  
24 Yes, go to the next one.

25 The last objective was to provide guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for interpreting results of sensitivity studies. And  
2 this may address Graham's question, how far off can we  
3 be when we look at different sources of uncertainty.

4 This slide is duplicative of one of Mary's  
5 slides this morning. Again, the definition of key is  
6 only -- key can only be used in the context of an  
7 application related to an assumption or a source of  
8 model uncertainty that could change the decision being  
9 made or drive you into a different region for an  
10 application.

11 Some important things to consider when  
12 presenting the results to a decision maker for  
13 interpreting results of sensitivity studies.

14 Obviously, we've already met the  
15 acceptance guidelines in the base case analysis or we  
16 wouldn't be making the submittal.

17 So what we need to document in the  
18 sensitivity studies is a proper characterization of,  
19 if we were to make different assumptions, why the risk  
20 metric would still be acceptable; for example, still  
21 below the limits. Or why we think the risk metric  
22 variation is an artificial result, and therefore,  
23 should not be a show stopper for the application  
24 because one potential reason is it's unreasonable  
25 variation in the parameter. We've guaranteed fail

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that is very unlikely to be guaranteed fail.

2 A lot of times in applications we identify  
3 compensatory actions that for example we briefed the  
4 crew of the need to do certain human actions which  
5 should improve their likelihood of performing the  
6 action, but we didn't make any adjustments to the  
7 human error probability. So there could be  
8 compensatory actions that would help to reduce the  
9 risk associated with certain calculations.

10 Or there is just no real way to  
11 effectively treat the uncertainty other than  
12 performing a bounding assessment. So a bounding  
13 assessment may be an unreasonable variation to an  
14 input parameter.

15 And there could be other valid reasons,  
16 again, incumbent upon the licensee and the model owner  
17 and the PRA analyst to characterize why he thinks, or  
18 he or she thinks, the base case is the best estimate,  
19 and meeting the acceptance guidelines is the right  
20 answer.

21 They've already been met, the acceptance  
22 criteria have already been met, and we want to make  
23 sure, and provide confidence to the decision maker as  
24 well as everyone else involved, that the associated  
25 uncertainty does not adversely impact the decision.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now this is the concept. The original  
2 version of this had a factor of two going all the way  
3 out to the one minus 5N. We realized that we need to  
4 potentially provide different criteria.

5           And the important thing to take away from  
6 this is, the closer you get to a limit, either the one  
7 minus six limit --

8           MR. WALLIS: Could you explain to me what  
9 the coordinates are in this blue-yellow thing?

10          MEMBER BLEY: Just walk us through the  
11 whole thing. I can't read a thing.

12          MR. VANOVER: This is in the original  
13 report. This is in the context of the Reg. Guide  
14 1.174 application. The first axis is the delta CDS --

15          CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you use the  
16 cursor? Because you need to be close to the  
17 microphone. Use the cursor. All right.

18          MR. VANOVER: Okay, so this first axis is  
19 the delta CDF per year, and it's minus six, minus  
20 five, minus four. And then the second axis is delta  
21 LERF with the decade difference on each of those.

22          CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And the vertical?

23          MR. VANOVER: And the vertical is the ratio  
24 of the change, a factor if -- but delta CDF was a  
25 certain amount. It's the ratio of the new delta CDF

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to the base delta CDF as an example.

2 So the closer I get to the limits, the  
3 more restrictive -- more certain they have to be,  
4 correct.

5 And variations in results, you know, if  
6 they keep you in the same range -- and that's we slid  
7 the scale back a little bit to the five minus seven  
8 and five minus six range for the factor of two,  
9 because even in that range it would keep you in the  
10 same region.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is that ratio at that  
12 point? What is the number?

13 MR. VANOVER: This axis, this is the 10 up  
14 here, sorry. And then this is a two down here, and  
15 then this goes to 1.1 at the end.

16 MR. TRUE: This is still a point of debate  
17 between the staff and EPRI, and it's sort of trying to  
18 get at the bright line, fuzzing the bright line. Then  
19 if we are close but we are still within a factor of  
20 two, sneak over a little bit; that's still should be  
21 acceptable.

22 MR. CANAVAN: And remember, the mean met,  
23 the uncertainty that is not meaning.

24 MR. VANOVER: Or the sensitivity study.

25 MR. CANAVAN: Or the sensitivity study that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not meeting. So the mean, when you did the  
2 application and you analyzed the mean, you were in  
3 region --

4 MR. WALLIS: Well, there is no mean for  
5 model uncertainty. You're just telling me you used  
6 one, two and three. You don't do any mean  
7 calculations?

8 MR. CANAVAN: No, you used the mean model,  
9 which is the base model --

10 MR. WALLIS: Which is which one, 203?

11 MR. CANAVAN: It's whatever your base model  
12 had in it.

13 MR. WALLIS: So it doesn't really mean  
14 anything?

15 MR. VANOVER: Well, for example, let's go  
16 back to that aux feedwater case. Let's say my delta  
17 CDF was five minus seven when I had my base case  
18 assumption which was case two, or I did take some  
19 credit for --

20 MR. WALLIS: Taking a lot of credit, or  
21 it's not the most conservative.

22 MR. VANOVER: Right. So now that is my  
23 base case. Now for my sensitivity study I would fail  
24 that action altogether, and I would have a new delta  
25 CDF. I'd have to calculate both the new base CDF as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 well as the delta CDF, and that would give me my -- so  
2 whatever that delta CDF was for that sensitivity study  
3 I would compare to the original base case and compare  
4 to this act, to this figure and that would dictate how  
5 many compensatory measures I would need to consider;  
6 you know, then it's up to me to characterize the  
7 degree of confidence in my base case assumption.

8 And in either case, the other changed from  
9 what was in the original EPRI report, the results of  
10 all the sensitivity studies would be documented and  
11 summarized to the decision maker. We had previously  
12 screened even reporting results of sensitivity results  
13 before, but we thought it was important, and agree  
14 with the NRC that they see the results, in any  
15 context.

16 So the idea is to provide as much  
17 information as possible, and only when you exceed the  
18 limits by some amount would it be more incumbent upon  
19 you to consider additional compensatory measures, or  
20 provide more information that --

21 MR. WALLIS: So you tell us we should get  
22 out of all this by always making the most conservative  
23 assumptions.

24 MR. VANOVER: Not if that doesn't give you  
25 a good answer.

1 MR. CANAVAN: If you make the conservative  
2 assumptions --

3 MR. WALLIS: Then you don't have to do all  
4 this.

5 MR. CANAVAN: Then you don't have to do all  
6 this. Doing all this is a function of being more  
7 realistic, the more realistic you get.

8 MR. WALLIS: You never seem to introduce  
9 the idea of best estimate or realistic, we don't worry  
10 about it.

11 (Simultaneous voices)

12 MR. CANAVAN: Well, because uncertainty  
13 isn't always specifically becoming more realistic.  
14 The example that we provided --

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, there must be something  
16 which is more realistic. Presumably, amongst all  
17 these choices, there is something that is more  
18 realistic than others.

19 MR. CANAVAN: I tend to your model. Others  
20 thing that for example if you take two theories of the  
21 beginning of the universe, who is to say who's right.

22 MR. WALLIS: Well, you have evidence now  
23 for these things.

24 (Simultaneous voices)

25 MR. CANAVAN: Pardon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The compensatory  
2 measures --

3 MR. CANAVAN: Well, they are typically  
4 qualitative.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Work with probability  
6 one. Is that correct?

7 MEMBER BLEY: They may not even be assessed  
8 qualitatively. It would depend. If you were seeking  
9 credit, yes, they would generally be quantitative.

10 Again, it's risk informed regulation, so  
11 as you approach a line, and as you get closer and  
12 closer, the onus is on the applicantee, the person  
13 applying, to provide a solid case that they are  
14 operating in a safe manner.

15 So I think what happens is, the burden of  
16 proof goes up and up and up as you get closer to the -

17 MR. TRUE: It's hard sometimes to quantify  
18 them, George. If you think about the example of the  
19 pre-shift briefing, when you're in a condition where  
20 you want to have this higher probability of the human  
21 action succeeding.

22 Quantifying the benefit of the pre-job  
23 brief is sort of outside our traditional HRA methods.  
24 But it is certainly a good thing, and if you were on  
25 the ragged edge for that action it gives you some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think what you are  
3 doing here is very useful. I think though you ought  
4 to think about cases where you can't apply this.

5 I'm not sure you have solved all the  
6 issues related to model uncertainty by the approach  
7 you have proposed. So there may be others that may  
8 need some other treatment, especially Level 2. So I  
9 think you are very good --

10 MR. TRUE: We deal with more issues, but  
11 not all Level 2. Not all Level 2. There are some  
12 complicated ones.

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done?

14 MR. VANOVER: I am done.

15 (Simultaneous voices)

16 MR. CANAVAN: Okay, I am going to summarize  
17 in a minute or less.

18 We're working -- we're continuing to build  
19 on the prior industry work and take advice from  
20 learned folks like yourself, on proof of documents.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Nice try.

22 MR. CANAVAN: Well, I'm trying to save the  
23 day. Did well working with the staff on 1855 and we  
24 see a need to continue to address, potentially address  
25 other events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And now as I promised here's a surprise  
2 for all the good members. Here is the list.

3           (Simultaneous voices)

4           MR. CANAVAN: It's not complete. It  
5 represents I think I said 600 items before. We  
6 started with some huge list. We worked it down to  
7 some 200 items that were in the Appendix H, which is  
8 one of the reasons why we don't want to give up the  
9 old document. We like that list. A lot of those are  
10 level of detail, but we still think it's important.

11           MR. WALLIS: Do you have any written  
12 material on item #12?

13           MR. TRUE: Not that we can give you yet.

14           MR. WALLIS: I'd really appreciate some  
15 written material on item #12.

16           MR. CANAVAN: We can take a look at what  
17 we have.

18           MEMBER CORRADINI: Can we see the next  
19 round?

20           MR. CANAVAN: Yes, you can. Actually this  
21 is being left with you.

22           MR. TRUE: Does that mean it has to go into  
23 the public record?

24           MR. WALLIS: Does it mean what?

25           MR. NOURBAKSH: If you present anything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's under -- unless you request it you don't want it  
2 to be public.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think they want  
4 it. I think that's what I just heard.

5 MR. CANAVAN: It is not fully baked. It is  
6 only half baked.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does that mean it could  
8 grow or shrink?

9 MR. CANAVAN: It could grow or shrink.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can we ask some  
11 things now? It's starting to get interesting. I want  
12 to look at #19. Explain --

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: I am sorry, but right now  
14 if we continue it's going to be in the public record.  
15 I think you guys need to decide whether this is  
16 something that can be put in the public record or not.  
17 Whether we need to go into a close session.

18 (Simultaneous voices)

19 MR. TRUE: It's your project. I am just  
20 the contractor.

21 (Laughter)

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I think we should stop  
23 today, because you know, there may be a reason to go  
24 off the record.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: On the advice of counsel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We can wait for a  
2 month.

3 MR. CANAVAN: At the end of January you  
4 will have the list with the descriptions.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

6 MR. CANAVAN: Thank you for your patience.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: We thank you very much  
8 for coming here. Thank you guys very much.

9 I think the last thing that's remaining  
10 for us to do is to go around the table and maybe give  
11 some preliminary thoughts on what we have heard.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Is it Jack or Mario who  
13 starts? Mario? Okay.

14 MEMBER BONACA: All in all I am encouraged  
15 by what I saw today. One thing that I sensed in the  
16 NUREG that would have been very helpful to have  
17 examples.

18 So again the EPRI work is bringing about  
19 and addressing that kind of issue there. Some of the  
20 comments I gave before, there is some part of the  
21 discussion on chapter three that seems to almost make  
22 statements there is arbitrariness in the way that the  
23 analysts can do this or not do that, et cetera. I  
24 don't think that was the intent, and I don't believe  
25 that it should be there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I think that there will be a  
2 suggestion that as you review the final draft you look  
3 at that and get the final impression.

4           I think the approach taken is good because  
5 it addresses most of the applications that are being  
6 made of limited scope PRAs right now.

7           So all in all I think it was -- I was  
8 pleased with what I saw.

9           CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Tom.

10          MR. KRESS: I agree with Mario. I thought  
11 it was a good doctrine of determining the types of  
12 uncertainties that need to be looked, and approaches  
13 that might be used to look at it.

14          Originally I was concerned about how one  
15 chooses between these approaches and what to do with  
16 them once you got them. I think the EPRI document  
17 might help out there.

18          I guess within the scope that they took  
19 on, that it does pretty well. I was expecting a  
20 larger scope in some sense. Maybe that's for  
21 something in the future.

22          For example I was expecting to hear things  
23 like what is the basis for the acceptance guidelines  
24 that we have, acceptance guidelines on things like  
25 CDF. What is that a good basis? I mean why should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the mean be the right basis?

2 And I was expecting to see more in terms  
3 of discussing the range of uncertainty on how they  
4 relate to margins and to depths.

5 We got some discussion on that today, but  
6 I was still left a little vulnerable in that area. I  
7 get the impression that this should be touted as a  
8 kind of uncertainty for BWR plants in terms of 1.174  
9 which has as its basis maintaining very small changes  
10 to licensing basis. I don't know how you would apply  
11 that to something like future plants, or to something  
12 like where the regulatory objective might be to meet  
13 some acceptance criteria rather than maintaining small  
14 changes to the licensing basis.

15 I'm still a little -- have some  
16 reservations about how to apply uncertainties to  
17 things like selection of SSCs using importance  
18 measures.

19 All in all I think given the scope that  
20 they undertook it was a pretty good document, and well  
21 written. And I'm anxious to see the EPRI report.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'll pass.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Pass. Bill.

25 MEMBER SHACK: When we originally sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed this to the NRC I was expecting something  
2 more like a focus on parametric modeling or parametric  
3 approach to modeling uncertainty, so I'd get 1150 kind  
4 of results.

5 I think what hte staff did is really the  
6 right approach. To focus it on the impact of  
7 uncertainty on the decisions that they have to make.  
8 That is really where it was at.

9 And I just thought it was very interesting  
10 reading. And an interesting approach. So I'm looking  
11 forward to future developments.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Said.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I don't have  
14 any comments on the mechanics of this whole process.

15 My concern is sort of more philosophical,  
16 as to how this entire process affects the decision  
17 maker.

18 Are we trying to make the decision sort of  
19 -- the decision maker superfluous? In a sense, what  
20 is the value added by the decision maker at the end of  
21 the day?

22 And I'm not sure how or where you can  
23 address that.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying that  
25 they seem to be in fact determining the decision?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Right. In a  
2 sense you are moving the process to the point where it  
3 becomes a fait accompli. The decision maker doesn't  
4 have to do anything. He looks at the results and  
5 says, okay, that's reasonable, stamp it. Got it on.

6                   MR. PARRY: I'm only going to say that this  
7 is not the decision. This is one input to the  
8 decision. The decision maker still has to integrate  
9 all these decisions. So we are not making the  
10 decision maker superfluous. We are making his job  
11 easier is what we are trying to do.

12                  MR. VANOVER: I think the other intent is,  
13 I think we would end up providing more information to  
14 the decision maker than they are being provided right  
15 now with this process; so that he would be more  
16 informed in making the decision.

17                  MEMBER SIEBER: As a former decision maker,  
18 I find this process helpful to the system making the  
19 decision, because you have a larger understanding of  
20 the basis upon which it's made, and how -- what  
21 happens when you go to the other side, either side.  
22 I think that is a good thing.

23                  I also think it's a good thing for  
24 decision makers to understand what this process is,  
25 not only the analysts and the staff but plant managers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and site officials.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But there are a lot  
3 of decisions in which this is going to be the primary  
4 input, information. Whether or not to take a piece of  
5 equipment out of service. Whether or not to repair  
6 piece of equipment A before equipment B, whether or  
7 not to spend more money on repairing equipment A  
8 during this outage, or wait until next outage.

9 And this, I just don't really see that  
10 what the role of the decision maker in those  
11 situations will be.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is risky.

13 MEMBER BONACA: He has to make a decision.  
14 He can make it in the absence of any information. Or  
15 he can do it in the presence of good information. I  
16 think what is important is that the decision maker  
17 should almost exhaust the number of questions around,  
18 for example, an alternate configuration that you might  
19 have.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that's where my  
21 concern comes up. You know the decision maker has to  
22 provide feedback to the process, and that I don't see  
23 here.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: In fact I'm guessing  
25 what these guys are saying is, if these guys present

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them, since I'm wearing all this anyway, if these  
2       presented this, I would expect a decision maker who is  
3       able in his or her job will go, I don't like that.  
4       Tell me if you wiggle that, tune that knob, tell me  
5       how the result changes. I would assume.

6                       (Simultaneous voices)

7                       MEMBER BONACA: Consider this additional  
8       attribute. I mean clearly there is interaction that  
9       has to be there between the guy who makes the  
10      decision, and hopefully he is familiar enough with the  
11      PRA process that he will ask the questions. And these  
12      people from the PRA will be ready to provide the  
13      answers to those questions.

14                      CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: One area may be, after  
15      all these sensitivity studies, the decision maker may  
16      have to decide how reasonable these things are, and  
17      how much should the decision be based on some of these  
18      studies, and maybe more on others.

19                      As we said in the LOCA frequency case, the  
20      decision maker would have to use the totality of the  
21      sensitivity studies to form an opinion. That  
22      formulation of an opinion is outside what they are  
23      doing. So that is one part maybe where the decision  
24      maker comes into the picture.

25                      But what they are doing in the context of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the risk of decision making, they are also giving  
2 advice where the risk information is not good enough,  
3 and you have to move also to more defense in depth by  
4 putting these compensatory measures.

5 But the decision maker will have to make  
6 a decision as to whether to accept them. So they are  
7 giving a lot of advice. But ultimately I think a  
8 decision maker will have to take action.

9 In some cases maybe it will be obvious.  
10 You know if you do the calculations, and in fact I  
11 understand through the grapevine that they are giving  
12 more and more weight now to the risk information as  
13 opposed to, say, nine years ago. Is that correct?

14 MR. PARRY: I'm not in the decision making  
15 process.

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right, so you don't  
17 know what the decision makers do.

18 Dennis.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, a few things. Said's  
20 comments got my interest up a little bit. But I guess  
21 I felt pretty strongly on the side of not seeing this  
22 as taking away decision making responsibility at all.  
23 And I think as more cases process through, the key  
24 people who do have to make decisions will begin to  
25 understand their PRAs more thoroughly, and what their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits are.

2 I mean they're in a spot they have to  
3 question this and have to make sure that they are  
4 convinced the information coming to them, and maybe  
5 put their own uncertainty limits on the outside of  
6 that.

7 I see it as a plus. I was disappointed  
8 when I first read all three documents, surprised that  
9 I saw nothing in there except a word or two here or  
10 there on expert elicitation. And I understand now  
11 that that is intention. I'm not 100 percent convinced  
12 that at least what seems to me to be having the  
13 judgments more intrinsic rather than getting it out to  
14 be examined and thought about is a good thing. But I  
15 have to think more about that.

16 I think I'd like to compliment both the  
17 industry and staff on the way this is coming together.  
18 It's like nothing I've quite seen before. I think  
19 it's really a good exercise.

20 If we could have three reports that really  
21 link together from both sides and they help address  
22 this issue across the board, I think that will be  
23 great.

24 Personally, there is an awful lot here, an  
25 awful lot that is very important to the future use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA, and I got to study it a bit more; not a bit more;  
2 a lot more to get really comfortable. I have  
3 questions, but I can resolve some of those on my own.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Otto.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Overall, I think a lot of  
6 good work has been done, and this provides a lot of  
7 good information.

8 I do want to go back a little bit to  
9 Said's comments just a little bit, because while I do  
10 appreciate this type of information for a decision  
11 maker is very valuable and very helpful.

12 We do need to remember, however, that PRA  
13 is a tool, and it does not replace the decision maker,  
14 and will not ever replace the decision maker.

15 And I think we have to be careful. You  
16 are never going to be able to totally quantify  
17 everything and be able to put them in boxes where it  
18 removes others; sometimes the more you try to do that  
19 the less effective the decision maker is. I think  
20 sometimes a little bit of nervousness on the decision  
21 maker's part is good at keeping it going. Not to have  
22 too much confidence in maybe a number or something  
23 like, and to be a little more questioning.

24 So I think we need to recognize that.

25 Also recognize that the acceptance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 criteria for most of what we are dealing with here,  
2 the acceptance criteria was established with the  
3 consideration that the mean has some uncertainty. And  
4 we need to be careful that we don't start trying to  
5 double count uncertainties and add it on top of adding  
6 and adding and adding. There are a number of things  
7 already in PRAs. And we are quick to point out the  
8 deficiencies that might be there, but there's also a  
9 lot of strengths.

10 You know codes already have uncertainties  
11 built into them. Instruments are usually taking into  
12 account. We use go/no-go type of things where in  
13 reality a little bit less may still work.

14 No real credit for fixing things that may  
15 not work. If it breaks, we say it's broken forever,  
16 unless it's something we have taken credit for an  
17 operator action. And in reality things get fixed that  
18 don't work the first time, a lot of times through a  
19 scenario there.

20 As far as on 1855 itself, again, I think  
21 it provides a real good question and a great overview.  
22 I enjoyed reading it; relearned some things, and found  
23 it very useful.

24 I was expecting it to have more guidance  
25 in it as to exactly how you do it. I'm not sure what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the intent of the NUREG was. It does provide a lot of  
2 useful information that is needed to establish that  
3 guidance. And it can be done either by endorsing an  
4 industry standard, the EPRI document, or a reg guide  
5 or something coming out later. But at some point it  
6 needs to turn into, what's the acceptance criteria?

7 We focused on this primarily decision  
8 maker from the utilities side in a lot of what we've  
9 been discussing lately, but the regulator has to have  
10 a criteria that it uses to decide, is this acceptable  
11 or not?

12 And I want to get back to a little bit of  
13 my degree of specificity in the decision making. I  
14 think it's important that there is flexibility left  
15 there for the decision maker both from the industry  
16 side, the utility's side, and also from the  
17 regulator's side.

18 I think if we try to establish criteria  
19 that is too tight we take that process away from it,  
20 I don't think we end up with the best product out of  
21 this. And I think the regulatory decision maker, the  
22 industry decision maker, leave some room there. They  
23 may have to have some negotiations; it might be a  
24 little painful, but I think you come out with a better  
25 answer that way than trying to establish a criteria,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a sharp black and white line.

2 That's all.

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: John.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I think again I would like  
5 to compliment both EPRI and the staff. I think you  
6 are doing a really good job trying to pull everything  
7 together.

8 One thing I would caution, and I was a bit  
9 disappointed in the NUREG, but I understand now a  
10 little bit more of the focus on reliance more on the  
11 EPRI documents to provide a little bit more concrete  
12 guidance and specific examples.

13 I think one thing I'd caution the whole  
14 process, and I've mentioned it a couple of times, is  
15 to be sensitive to the fact that these documents, this  
16 process, will be used now and in the future for  
17 addressing the issues of uncertainty, and that some of  
18 the examples and specific screening criteria,  
19 numerical things that you have, you may want to be  
20 careful about the implications of those specific  
21 examples and criteria for newer plant designs,  
22 applications in areas that perhaps we haven't yet seen  
23 but may be coming forward.

24 So I think that those examples and you  
25 know we had a lot of struggle here today saying, show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us how it will be done. And I think you should be  
2 sensitive to those issues when you show us how it will  
3 be done.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: How about your earlier  
5 comment about being conservative is not always --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: I already made that. As  
7 a summary that's true. I mean the approach as a wrap  
8 up is indeed I believe too heavily focused at looking  
9 at the -- I won't use the term, goes up, the increases  
10 in core damage frequency or the risk metric without  
11 being equally sensitive to sources of uncertainty that  
12 would numerically decrease, or sources of uncertainty  
13 that might mask the changes in the results from  
14 particular applications.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Professor Corradini.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you. I  
17 guess I am kind of new to all of this, so half the  
18 reason I came today was to learn. And so I think this  
19 was really beneficial for me. I think the staff's  
20 document is -- was quite good in explaining background  
21 information, and kind of giving you a perspective on  
22 it.

23 I guess like others I was looking for  
24 examples. I think now I understand how the two or the  
25 two groups and the three documents will eventually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 marry together to do that.

2 I guess I am kind of looking forward to a  
3 month from now when we see the list that we heard  
4 might occur, how they treat some of these. Because  
5 some of them actually involve some physical variations  
6 versus operator actions or how operators can take  
7 action, or I can't remember what you call them, but  
8 I'll call them state variables in terms of how the  
9 system parameters are.

10 So I guess I am very interested in that,  
11 because I tend to on a new topic, or I'm not sure  
12 about the basis of it, I try to work from the examples  
13 to try to understand. So that's what I was looking  
14 for.

15 Other than that I guess the one thing I'd  
16 suggest for the report writing, and I'm -- not to  
17 repeat, because a lot of the things I pretty much  
18 agree with all the other things that the other folks  
19 have said is, that I think early in the chapters some  
20 historical perspective for the reader, however much  
21 that reader is the expert, as to what some of this,  
22 what has been seen in the past relative to past  
23 studies, such as NUREG 1150, and what you might expect  
24 in the future in terms of what the decisions might be  
25 would be good, only because I think it will last a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole lot longer.

2 I think John's one comment about this will  
3 probably, once out, will be used again and again is  
4 important. So if you want to have a long life, you  
5 actually want to give it some historical perspective,  
6 and also some examples that transcend where you were,  
7 but where you might go. And I think that's kind of  
8 important.

9 But other than that I think I pretty much  
10 agree with a lot of the other points that others have  
11 made.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

13 Graham.

14 MR. WALLIS: Well, I've got to write a  
15 report on the NUREG. I think we had a very useful  
16 descriptions from the staff and EPRI on what's been  
17 going on and the work they've done.

18 I was looking for more specific guidance  
19 from the staff on what to do, and particularly on what  
20 the outcome should be from all these activities. The  
21 list of activities described, chapter four, there were  
22 descriptions of what could be done, but there wasn't  
23 an indication of which one of these would be useful  
24 for what purpose; which ones had certain advantages;  
25 why you'd want to submit this rather than that. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so on. And what kind of an output should this process  
2 finish up with, and why.

3 I thought there would be a benefit to  
4 stand back and have a fundamental look at what are we  
5 trying to do about uncertainties in the kind of terms  
6 that can be expressed in the most useful way for  
7 certain kinds of decisions. And what kinds of things  
8 can you have as an outcome of a study which really  
9 help a decision maker in hte most useful way. And I  
10 didn't see that.

11 The NRC has a lot of description of  
12 activities and assessments to be performed. There  
13 were lots of box diagrams. I wasn't really sure if  
14 this was sort of an idea of how it might be done, or  
15 whether it was realistic that this is what people  
16 could do.

17 This is where EPRI helped me, because I  
18 got the feeling that people actually did do some of  
19 these things, and that it was realistic to require  
20 them.

21 In that context it would have helped to  
22 have had many examples. Examples, this is the kind of  
23 thing I mean, by this sort of an assessment and this  
24 kind of valuation.

25 At the end of the day I was left with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling, I've said it several times, this is too  
2 complex information for the decision maker. For the  
3 decision maker to look over 20 different alternative  
4 things with one, two, three, four options, and all  
5 that, and somehow assess, did they do reasonable  
6 things, I think a decision maker needs more specific  
7 metrics of uncertainty that everybody understands;  
8 something which is crisper; is focused down to  
9 something that is meaningful. Not just a mean value.  
10 Probably some way of characterizing the uncertainty  
11 which we understand.

12 I was surprised not see things like best  
13 estimate and upper and lower bounds and all that as we  
14 asked for, the specifics. We are asking you to do  
15 this, make your best estimate, give me an upper and  
16 lower bound. Give me 95<sup>th</sup> percentile -- something  
17 like that rather than leaving it all up to the analyst  
18 to figure out what to submit and how to be prepared to  
19 answer questions when the NRC has them.

20 But anyway, I will put a lot of this into  
21 more mature form.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Just so people don't  
23 panic.

24 Tom and Graham are here as consultants,  
25 and they are expected to write a report to me. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 other members don't have to. So -

2 (Simultaneous voices)

3 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, he is expected to  
4 write a report.

5 MS. DROUIN: Is there a page limitation?

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Anything you want.

7 (Simultaneous voices)

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a number of  
9 comments. First of all I thought the presentations by  
10 the staff and by EPRI were good. They helped my  
11 understanding of the various phases. When I prepared  
12 for the meeting all I had available to me was NUREG  
13 1855 and the companion documents that have come out  
14 over the years, and with just that, I did not  
15 comprehend what it is you are going to do with this  
16 stuff in a practical way. And I think EPRI has filled  
17 that box, and I will certainly visit their website  
18 tonight, and call them in the morning. And to get the  
19 documents, because even those presentations where you  
20 were, there was not enough detail and meat today to  
21 fully understand this.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I thought the documents  
23 up on the website now are the ones we have.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but I don't have them.

25 In the role of the decision maker,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision maker, you know, TRA is only one tool for a  
2 decision maker to make decisions. And there are a lot  
3 of factors that a decision maker has to take into  
4 account. And the decision maker in PRA world is not  
5 going to go through all these uncertainty analyses and  
6 calculations. It's going to be a briefing by the PRA  
7 people where the PRA people bring out the pertinent  
8 facts.

9 On the other hand the decision maker has  
10 to know enough about the process, and enough about  
11 uncertainties, to be able to ask the right questions.  
12 And I think that's important.

13 When the original PRAs were asked for by  
14 the NRC, we did one in our plant and found a few  
15 things in the original design that had an impact on  
16 the risk that was significant for our plant, and we  
17 changed it.

18 Now we find out that a lot of plants,  
19 after they did their IPEs or PRAs in the initial round  
20 these little things that were having significant risk  
21 impacts.

22 So decisions are being made in a practical  
23 sense way back before there was a regulatory structure  
24 to do it, and before there were all these techniques  
25 to be able to do it and to define what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties are, and how much you should believe  
2       this and how much you should believe that.

3               So for me as an industry and as a  
4       government agency there has been a lot of progress  
5       made. And I think it's important to that process.

6               So I would consider today from my  
7       viewpoint a success. I've learned a lot. I have a  
8       better understanding of the issues, and how problems  
9       are attacked. But I also think I still need to do  
10       more homework.

11               MEMBER BONACA: Can I add one thing? I  
12       totally agree with that. We have lived through, 20  
13       years ago we were doing PRAs and making decisions.  
14       The issue was that the decision was always to be made.  
15       The question is, what information did you have? The  
16       questions you are asking of the analyst are no  
17       different from what you were asking before. Simply  
18       you didn't have quantitative information, nor you had  
19       a relational data to help in the decision.

20               That's when PRA came of age, anybody in  
21       the plant who was an electrical engineer or a civil  
22       engineer, they were marveling about the insights that  
23       the PRA would bring to the table. Because they could  
24       see them themselves, and they had to deal with  
25       analytical circuit, for example, and here you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       guy coming in with an analytical tool that shows him  
2       things he hasn't seen. And they say, oh, gee, I never  
3       realized that. You are absolutely right.

4                 So I think from that perspective, this is  
5       very important, because it provides a means of  
6       channeling information, and doing the right  
7       questioning of the uncertainties.

8                 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's why I think it's  
9       a little bit of a strong statement to say that PRA is  
10      just a tool. I mean it is a tool, but it's really a  
11      very important input.

12                I agree with what I've heard, so I don't  
13      have to repeat it. The only comment that I haven't  
14      heard, and maybe I can make it for the benefit of the  
15      staff, I think NUREG-1855 is too wordy, repetitive.  
16      It really needs a good editing job. Somebody has to  
17      sit down and read it from beginning to end, and  
18      tighten it up. And that of course, I would like to  
19      see more examples and concrete guidance maybe by  
20      reference to the EPRI document, which is what hte  
21      staff is planning to do.

22                But I think the editing would help a lot.  
23      A lot of hte stuff is repetitious from the regulatory  
24      guide 1174, and so on. And we don't need all that.  
25      And then some stuff is repeated from chapter to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chapter. So I think that would be a good thing to do,  
2 and make it shorter and more meaty.

3 Other than that, unless a member or a  
4 consultant has a comment or the staff, I think we have  
5 reached the end of the day.

6 Any comments from anybody?

7 MS. DROUIN: A lot of good insights y'all  
8 gave us. I took a lot of notes. I think I have a  
9 good idea of where we need to go and make the document  
10 more useful.

11 I look forward to coming back. The reason  
12 I'm hesitating here is because several people said  
13 they want to see more in hte presentation; more in the  
14 presentation. And I struggled with that to be honest.  
15 I can't tell you how much time we spend on trying to  
16 figure out what to put on the vugraphs, what not to  
17 put on the vugraphs.

18 You know as you saw we had 44 vugraphs.  
19 So you're telling me you want more meat, I'm not sure  
20 how to answer that and developing vugraphs that are  
21 useful to be frank without taking the 100 page  
22 document and making every page a vugraph.

23 So I really need some assistance.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, let me give you  
25 some assistance. All this elaboration on what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model uncertainty and this and that and diagrams, I  
2 would say model uncertainty; here are the three ways  
3 we are proposing for handling it. Way one, couple of  
4 slides; two, three. And if anybody like somebody who  
5 may not be here asks you, what do you mean by  
6 assumption, then you give the definition. But don't  
7 include those things in the presentation. Go straight  
8 to what you are telling people to do. That's one way.

9 MR. PARRY: And that way you promise not to  
10 ask what uncertainty is.

11 (Laughter)

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: As usual, I gather  
13 somehow the staff, not just today, likes to present  
14 history, management issues, you know, overall  
15 approach, process. This committee tends to be focused  
16 more on what you are actually recommending that people  
17 do. It's a very performance --

18 MR. WALLIS: I would start off by saying,  
19 this is what the -- it's the kind of decisions that  
20 have to be made. This is the kind of information  
21 decision makers need, and this is why he or she  
22 worries about uncertainty.

23 And we're answering those by what we're  
24 doing here.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was going to say, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Graham just said is kind of the age-old way in which  
2 I've stumbled into over many years. Work the problem  
3 backwards. What is the final result you expect, and  
4 work backwards from is.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And then we can see how  
6 you get there. But for example, the slide that PTRI  
7 had with the batteries, this is telling me what to do.  
8 That's a good one. Here is an example. That's the  
9 kind of slide that I think will go a long way.

10 In fact, I would start with the decision  
11 like Graham suggest, then give maybe three or four  
12 different situations, because the decisions are not  
13 always -- they are not all the same. And work  
14 backwards.

15 MR. WALLIS: And that's the output that you  
16 have from getting all this assessment and  
17 understanding which helps the decision maker.

18 MS. DROUIN: I mean I have no problem with  
19 doing that. But I'll be honest, we come to the  
20 meeting with an assumption that since the document has  
21 been out there for 30 days that y'all have read it and  
22 have read the details, and that we don't have to  
23 repeat the details and we want to get into those  
24 discussions.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the message from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the committee is, we should focus on the details and  
2 forget about the general discussion of, there are  
3 uncertainties due to incompleteness and models and  
4 that kind of stuff.

5 If you have a new something that settles  
6 it, you know, what is model uncertainty, by all means.  
7 But if it's a traditional thing, we have parameter and  
8 model, who needs that. We know that.

9 Anyway, I think we reached the end of the  
10 day. I thank the speakers, the staff, the industry  
11 and everybody else.

12 And we'll see you after the New Year, when  
13 we see you.

14 (Whereupon at 4:28 p.m. the proceeding in  
15 the above-entitled matter was adjourned.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23